



Family Expenditure Survey
User Documentation
1994-95

SECTION 3
The Derived Database

THE DERIVED DATABASE

Explanatory Notes

See Section 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used

The derived database

This section of the User Documentation, in five parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is given on the following page

Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order

This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table

Table name the name of the table as given in the database

Table comments a brief description of the table

Sort key and sort key description variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table (these were not listed separately from other variables in the 1993 database)

Variable name, description and coding frame a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)

Coding frame name and description a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

Parts 2 and 3 Derived variable lists

These two lists allow details of a variable to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name) or variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) is known. The following information is contained in each list

Variable name the database name of the variable

Variable description a brief description of the variable

Table name the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)

Coding Frame the name of the coding frame that is used by the variable (if applicable). Details of the more common coding frames are given in Part 5 (Coding Frames) of this section of the User Documentation. Details of other coding frames can be found in the table definitions in Part 1

Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes)

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at personal level. Part 4 gives descriptions of these codes in 'English' as an aid to understanding their structure. More detailed explanatory notes on the use of p-codes is given at the beginning of Part 4

Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes

This part of the document gives definitions of some of the more important coding frames, along with the names of the variables which make use of them. Details of other coding frames can be found under the table definitions in Part 1 (this requires the table name of the variable using the frame to be known. The table name can itself be identified using one of the variable lists (Part 2 or 3))

Anonymisation in the 1994-95 FES

The anonymisation principle

The undertaking given to FES respondents specifies that the information they provide will be treated in confidence and that no identifiable information about individuals or households will be made available to data users. Therefore a precaution taken in releasing microdata is to 'anonymise' certain variables which could lead to the disclosure of the identity of a household. This means that the values stored for these variables must be adjusted in some way. In practice, sensitive variables are 'anonymised' by either recalculating or setting to zero. The most complex anonymisation is that of the council tax group of variables. This is described in more detail below.

Anonymising the council tax variables

One of the general precautions taken to preserve confidentiality is to provide no information to users about the local authority of the household. In Great Britain, each local authority sets its own council tax level (and water charge level in Scotland). Therefore, in general, the amount of council tax payable in a certain local authority is different from that payable in others. This means that if the amount of council tax paid is known, the local authority can probably be identified. This in turn increases the risk of a particular household or individual being identified. Therefore no information on the exact amount of council tax (or water charge) paid is released to users.

Instead of sending information on the exact amounts to users, 4 new 'anonymised' variables are calculated, each of which is in the form of a percentage, as described below.

CTPCNT	Council tax - weekly amount paid as a percentage of weekly amount due after any discount (of 25 per cent or 50 per cent) Derivation. $[(DVCT1 - DVAWAT) / b029u] * 100$
CTRBPCNT	Council tax rebate - weekly amount received as a percentage of weekly council tax due after any discount Derivation $(DVCT2 / b029u) * 100$
CTTRPCNT	Council tax transitional relief - weekly amount allowed as a percentage of weekly council tax due after any discount Derivation $(DVCT3 / b029u) * 100$
CTWTPCNT	Council water charge - weekly amount paid as a percentage of weekly amount due after any discount Derivation $(DVAWAT / b054u) * 100$

The above derivations use the following six variables, and as part of the anonymisation procedure, these variables themselves are set to zero in the anonymised dataset.

b029u	Weekly amount of council tax payable after any discount
b054u	Weekly amount of council water charge payable after any discount
DVCT1	Weekly amount of council tax actually paid (includes water charge)

DVCT2	Weekly amount of council tax rebate received
DVCT3	Weekly amount of council tax transitional relief allowed.
DVAWAT	Weekly amount of council water charge actually paid

Some users may wish to have access to data that indicates the level of council tax for each household (rather than just the percentages). An approximate amount of council tax (and water charge in Scotland) that would be payable by each household were it in band D is available on disc from Beccy Wallace (0171-217 4184). The approximation is calculated by pooling several authorities within a region, from which a pool average is calculated. These averages are then applied to each household such that the value of council tax shown is close to the real value but such that the local authority cannot be identified.

Identifying anonymised variables in the dataset

Any variable suffixed with the letter **p** has been anonymised. Any variable suffixed with the letter **u** is unanonymised and access to it is restricted to staff in the FES section at the CSO.

All variables which use an unanonymised variable in their derivations are recalculated to exclude the unanonymised variable. For example, variable p550u is total expenditure and is available only to authorised CSO staff; variable p550p is the anonymised total expenditure variable which is released to other users and has been recalculated to exclude all council tax payments. This procedure has to be carried out as it is possible to deduce the amount of council tax paid from the figure of total expenditure if the other components of p550u are known.

Table Name	Table Comments	
set1	This table contains household-level variables which indicate the characteristics of the household, but it excludes variables that are solely attributable to - 1 Head of household (set8), OR 2 Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3 All other household members [n total] (set11)	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a053	Households with married women (econ act)	frame9
a055	Sampling month	month
a061	Household composition - 16yr adult basis	frame2
a062	Composition of household	frame2
a069p	Type of household	frame4
a070	Age of oldest person in household	
a071	Sex of oldest person in household	frame17
a097	Administrative area type	frame1
a098	Standard region	frame11
a099	Quarter	a099
a102	Telephone in household	a102
a108	Washing machine in household	a108
a111	Rooms used solely by household	
a112	Rooms shared by household	
a114	Rooms in accommodation - total	
a117	No of new cars,vans bought last year	
a118	No of s-hand cars,vans bought last year	
a124	Cars and vans in household	
a138	Second dwelling in uk	a138
a141	Possession of video recorder	a141
a150	Central heating by electricity	a150
a151	Central heating by gas	a151
a152	Central heating by oil	a152
a153	Central heating by solid fuel	a153
a154	Central heating by solid fuel and oil	a154
a155	Central heating by calor gas	a155
a156	Other gas central heating	a156
a164	Fridge-freezer in household	a164
a165	Fridge in household	a165
a166	Freezer in household	a166
a167	Tumble dryer in household	a167
a168	Microwave oven in household	a168
a169	Dishwasher in household	a169
a170	Compact disc player in household	a170
p200	Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	
p261	Number of persons with company car(s)	
p262	Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	p262
p365p	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365

p479	Number of benefit units in household	
p492p	"index" households	p492
p493p	"wealthy" households	p493
regmet	Standard region with metropolitan areas	regmet
year	Survey year	year

Coding Frame	Description
a099	(1) Quarter 1 (2) Quarter 2 (3) Quarter 3 (4) Quarter 4 (5) Quarter 5 (jan - mar 1994)
a102	(1) Telephone (2) Not recorded
a108	(0) Not recorded (1) Washing machine
a138	(0) Not recorded (1) Second dwelling in UK (2) Second dwelling not in UK
a141	(0) Not recorded (1) Video recorders
a150	(0) No electric central heating (1) Electric central heating
a151	(0) No gas central heating (1) Gas central heating
a152	(0) No oil central heating (1) Oil central heating
a153	(0) No solid fuel central heating (1) Solid fuel central heating
a154	(0) No solid fuel or Oil central heating (1) Solid fuel or Oil central heating
a155	(0) No calor gas central heating (1) Calor gas central heating
a156	(0) No other gas central heating (1) Other gas central heating
a164	(0) Not recorded (1) Fridge-freezer
a165	(0) Not recorded (1) Fridge

a166	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Freezer
a167	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Tumble drier
a168	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Microwave oven
a169	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Dishwasher
a170	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	CD player
frame1	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts & Central Clydeside conurbation
	(3)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3 2+ persons
	(4)	Non-metropolitan districts - population density of 0 9 to 3 2 persons
	(5)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of less than 0 9
frame11	(1)	North
	(2)	Yorks & humberside
	(3)	North west
	(4)	East midlands
	(5)	West midlands
	(6)	East anglia
	(7)	Greater london
	(8)	South east (except Greater London)
	(9)	South west
	(10)	Wales
	(11)	Scotland
	(12)	Northern Ireland
frame17	(1)	Highest age - all male
	(2)	Highest age - all female
	(3)	Highest age - mixed sex
frame2	(1)	One man
	(2)	One woman
	(3)	One man, one child
	(4)	One woman, one child
	(5)	One man, 2 plus children
	(6)	One woman, 2 plus children
	(7)	One man and 1 woman
	(8)	Two men or two women
	(9)	1 man, 1 woman & 1child
	(10)	2 men or 2 women, 1child
	(11)	1 man, 1 woman, 2children
	(12)	2 men or 2 women, 2children
	(13)	1 man, 1 woman, 3children
	(14)	2 men or 2 women, 3children
	(15)	Two adults 4children

	(16)	Two adults; 5children
	(17)	Two adults; 6+children
	(18)	Three adults
	(19)	Three adults; 1child
	(20)	Three adults; 2children
	(21)	Three adults; 3children
	(22)	Three adults; 4+children
	(23)	Four adults
	(24)	Four adults; 1child
	(25)	Four adults; 2+children
	(26)	Five adults
	(27)	Five adults; 1+child
	(28)	Six or more adults
	(29)	Children only
	(30)	Other households with children
frame4	(1)	Pensioner hhold
	(2)	Index hhold
	(3)	Wealthy hhold
frame9	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Economically active with no children
	(2)	Economically active with 1 child
	(3)	Economically active with 2 children
	(4)	Economically active with 3 children
	(5)	Economically active with 4 children
	(6)	Economically active with 5 children
	(7)	Economically active with 6+ children
	(8)	Not economically active with no children
	(9)	Not economically active with 1 child
	(10)	Not economically active with 2 children
	(11)	Not economically active with 3 children
	(12)	Not economically active with 4 children
	(13)	Not economically active with 5 children
	(14)	Not economically active with 6+ children
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
p262	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Company & private car(s)
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner household

p492	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Index
p493	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wealthy
regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powys & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland
year	(87)	1987
	(88)	1988
	(89)	1989
	(90)	1990
	(91)	1991
	(92)	1992
	(93)	1993
	(94)	1994
	(95)	1995
	(96)	1996
	(97)	1997
	(98)	1998
	(99)	1999

Table Name	Table Comments	
set10	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the wife of the head of household eg age of wife by range.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a066	Age of wife of head by range	frame12
a089	Economic position of wife of head	frame13
p302	Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	
p305	Wife of head of household unemployed	p305
p310	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-wife	
p314	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-wife	
p318	Imputed income from schedule b - wife	
p322	Income from self-employment - wife	
p326	Income from investments - wife	
p330	Income from annuities,pensions - wife	
p334	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	
p338	Other soc-sec benefits - wife	
p342	Income from other sources - wife	
p346	Gross normal income of wife of head	
p350	Social security benefits - wife	
p354	Gross current income of wife of head	
p358	Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	
p398	Age of wife of head of household	
Coding Frame	Description	
frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over

frame13	-	(0)	Not recorded
		(1)	Self-employed
		(2)	Full time employee at work
		(3)	Part time employee at work
		(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
		(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
		(6)	Unemployed
		(7)	Work related government training programme
		(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age	
p305		(0)	Not recorded
		(1)	Unemployed

Table Name	Table Comments
set11	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to other household members [in total] BUT EXCLUDES variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Household's Chief Economic Supporter (set9), OR 3. Wife of the head of household (set10).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p303	Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	
p311	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-oths	
p315	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-oths	
p319	Imputed income from schedule b - others	
p323	Income from self-employment - others	
p327	Income from investments - others	
p331	Income from annuities,pensions - others	
p335	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	
p339	Other soc-sec benefits - others	
p343	Income from other sources - others	
p347	Gross normal income of other members	
p351	Social security benefits - others	
p355	Gross current income of other members	
p359	Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	

Table Name	Table Comments
set112	<p>This table contains variables relating to weekly expenditure for the major expenditure groups eg food There is a entry for each spender and each diary week The data is used for in inter-week bias calculations</p> <p>All diary item codes (with all qualifiers) from set114 are included, as well as data from the tables winnings and intcred This table (set112) contains anonymised data ie council tax etc (code 010101, 010105 & 010106) have been excluded from the variables chousingp, dhousingp, ctotexpp, and dtotexpp</p>

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expwk112	Diary expenditure week

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
caldrink	Alcoholic drink count of diary trans	
cbetwin	Betting winnings count of diary trans	
ccloth	Clothing & footwear count of diary tran	
cdurable	Household goods count of diary trans	
cfareotc	Fares/travel count of diary transact	
cfood	Food count of all diary transactions	
cfuel	Fuel,light,power count of diary trans	
chousingp	Housing count of all diary transactions	
cinscred	Credit instalment count diary transact	
clgoods	Leisure goods count of diary transact	
clservic	Leisure services count of diary trans	
cmisc	Miscellaneous goods count of diary tran	
corecpay	Other recorded pymnt count of diary tran	
cpgoods	Personal gds/servs count of diary trans	
cservice	Household services count of diary trans	
ctobacco	Tobacco products count of diary trans	
ctotexpp	Total expend count of diary transactions	
cvehicle	Motoring expenditure count diary trans	
daldrink	Alcoholic drink total diary expenditure	
dbetwin	Betting winnings total diary expenditure	
dcloth	Clothing & footwear total diary expend	
ddurable	Household goods total diary expenditure	
dfareotc	Fares/travel total diary expenditure	
dfood	Food total diary expenditure	
dfuel	Fuel,light,power total diary expend	
dhousingp	Housing - all diary expenditure	
dinscred	Credit instalment total diary expend	
dlgoods	Leisure goods total diary expenditure	
dlservic	Leisure services total diary expend	
dmisc	Miscellaneous goods total diary expend	
dorecpay	Other recorded pymnt total diary expend	
dpgoods	Personal gds/servs total diary expend	

dservice	Household services: total diary expend.
dtobacco	Tobacco products: total diary expend.
dtotexp	Total expenditure:all diary expendiure
dvehicle	Motoring expend.: total diary expend.

Table Name	Table Comments
set112u	This table contains weekly expenditure variables for housing & total expenditure (dhousingu & dtotexpu respectively) There is an entry for each spender and each diary week This table uses unanonymised data for council tax etc to build up the totals (see set112 for the anonymised versions)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expwk112u	Expenditure week

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chousingu	Housing-count of all diary transactions	
ctotexpu	Total expend-count of diary transactions	
dhousingu	Housing - all diary expenditure	
dtotexpu	Total expenditure-all diary expenditure	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 1

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Table Name	Table Comments	
set114	This table contains item-level data from the diary for each week. The raw diary entries have been aggregated up to item level according to whether the items were bought with cash or credit card, or are business expenses (subject to abatement) or self-supply goods. [There are some 950,000 entries for the 1994-95 survey year].	
Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
ditemcode	Diary expenditure item code	expend_keytext1
dqualif	Diary item purchased - qualifier	dqualif
expwk114	Diary week number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
dcodecnt	Count of diary recordings for item	
ditemamt	Diary item purchase price (abated)	
Coding Frame	Description	
dqualif	(0) Net cash payment	
	(1) Self-supply goods (eg) Farmer consumes own produce (b327 uses)	
	(2) Business refund or abatement	
	(3) Item bought on credit etc	
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)	
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)	
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)	
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)	
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)	
	(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)	
	(10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling)	
	(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)	
	(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)	
	(10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling	
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration	
	(10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling)	
	(10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)	
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)	
	(10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance)	
	(10502) Tools (for home maintenance)	
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)	
	(10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)	
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)	
	(10602) Second dwelling rent	
	(10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce	
	(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments	

- (10605) Second dwelling gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates

- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)

(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's underwear
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
(60303)	Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear
(60404)	footwear, n o s
(60501)	Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc
(60502)	Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment, inc hairdryers, lamps, shavers
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
(70303)	China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
(70304)	Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
(70701)	Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n o s
(80101)	Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner, but exc child care etc
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods
(80201)	Postage and poundage
(80202)	Telephone purchase
(80203)	Telephone account
(80204)	Telephone coin and other payments
(80205)	Mobile phone purchase
(80206)	Mobile phone account payments
(80207)	Answering machines, fax machines, modems

- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents assens, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs

- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge

- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

Table Name	Table Comments		
set12	This table contains household-level variables relating to - Income from housing or property, Housing Benefits, Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges, Mortgages, Insurance on property and contents, property maintenance and repairs carried out by non- householders, property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations, expenditure on mobile homes and caravans		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a116	Category of dwelling	a116	
a119	Mortgage - source	a119	
a121	Tenure type	frame15	
a122	Rent-not paid-100% rebate or paid direct	a122	
a133	Mortgage - years has run		
a140	Rates rebate received in last year?	a140	
a163	Tax relief deducted from mortgage?	yes/no	
a173	Are rates included in rent	a173	
a181	Year accommodation bought		
a184	Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	a184	
a185	Lower rate mortgage due to work for Indr	a185	
a188	Owned outright - how acquired	a188	
b010p	Rent\rates - last net payment		
b020p	Net rent - service charge deducted		
b030	Domestic rates - last net payment		
b040	Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rent-amnt		
b047	Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year		
b050	Water charges - last net payment		
b060	Other regular housing payments		
b102	Central heating repairs-second dwelling		
b104	Central heating repairs - main dwelling		
b107	House maintenance etc - main dwelling		
b108	House maintenance etc - second dwelling		
b110	Structure insurance - last payment		
b111	Repairs-main dwell amnt reclaimed ins co		
b112	Repairs-scnddwell amnt reclaimed ins co		
b113	Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co		
b114	Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co		
b130	Mortgage interest only - last payment		
b131	Amount originally borrowed		
b132	Purchase price of dwelling		
b134	Mortgage amount outstanding		
b140	Mortgage tax relief (non-miras only)		
b141	Endow mortgage net int (after tax rel)		
b142	Repay mortgage net int (after tax rel)		
b150	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid		
b168	Contents insurance-amnt of last premium		

b198	Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmun
b199	Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmun
b200	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment
b201	Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem
b202	Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem
b208	Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmun
b213	Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmun
b230	Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb
d010201	Main dwelling purchase/deposit
d010202	Caravan/mobile home purchase/decoration
d010401	Central heating installation (diy)
d010402	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)
d010501	Doors, baths and other fittings
d010502	Tools
d010503	Paint, wallpaper, timber
d010504	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos
d010601	2nd dwelling purchase
d010602	2nd dwelling rent
d010603	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins
p204	Housing bnft for certificated claimant
p205	Rates rebate
p211	Calculated domestic rates
p220p	Rent/rate/coun tax rebate or allowance
p221	Calculated rates less rebates
p257p	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)
p281p	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing
p514	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last instlmnt
p515p	Housing (net)
p516p	Housing (gross)
p530	Permanent second dwelling
p551p	Total expenditure plus imputed values

Coding Frame	Description
a116	(1) Whole house-detached
	(2) Whole house-semidetached
	(3) Whole house-terrace
	(4) Designed flat - with lift
	(5) Designed flat - without lift
	(6) Converted flat \ house - with lift
	(7) Converted flat \ house - without lift
	(8) Business premises attached
	(9) Caravan \ houseboat
	(10) Others
a119	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Building society
	(2) Local authority
	(3) Bank
	(4) Insurance company \ other
a122	(0) Not recorded
	(1) 100% rent rebate
	(2) Paid direct outside household

a140	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Rate rebate received last year
	(2)	No rate rebate received last year
a173	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Rates included in rent
	(2)	Rates not included in rent
a184	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Topped up \ remortgaged
	(2)	Not topped up or remortgaged
	(3)	No to both
a185	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Low rate mortgage due to working for lender
	(2)	No lower rate mortgage
a188	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bought outright
	(2)	Bought with mortgage
	(3)	Acquired other way
frame15	(1)	Local authority rented unfurnished accomodation
	(2)	Housing association
	(3)	Other rented unfurnished
	(4)	Rented furnished
	(5)	Owned with mortgage
	(6)	Owned by rental purchase
	(7)	Owned outright
	(8)	Rent free
yes/no	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments
set13	This table contains household-level variables relating to fuel, light, power or heating. This includes amount and method of payment and type of fuel used.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a103	Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	a103
a128	Gas - method of payment	gaspay
a130	Electricity - method of payment	elecpay
b017	Oil for central htng cost last quarter	
b170	Gas-amount paid in last account	
b173	Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	
b175	Elec-amount paid in last account	
b178	Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	
b221	Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	
b222	Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	
b223	Gas-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	
b224	Elec-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	
d010604	2nd dwelling: electricity acc payment	
d010605	2nd dwelling: gas account payments	
d020103	Gas slot meter payment	
d020203	Electricity slot meter payment	
d020301	Coal and coke	
d020303	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	
p249	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	
p250	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	
p517	Fuel, light & power	

Coding Frame	Description
a103	(1) Gas only (2) Electricity only (3) Gas & electricity (4) No gas \ electricity
elecpay	(1) slot meter (2) account (3) Board Budgeting Scheme (4) electricity card, disc, token or electronic key (5) DSS pay the whole bill (6) DSS pay part of the bill (7) some other method (8) paid direct by someone outside the household (except DSS) (9) or by C.O.C.D. (N. Ireland only)? (10) No electricity supply

gaspay	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	slot meter
	(2)	account
	(3)	Board Budgeting Scheme
	(4)	gas card or disc
	(5)	DSS pay the whole bill
	(6)	DSS pay part of the bill
	(7)	or by some other method
	(8)	Paid direct by someone outside Household (except DSS)

Table Name	Table Comments
set130	This household-level table has been set up to hold 'ACORN' & 'MOSAIC' geo-demographic location codes, and a weighting factor. The variables are not yet being used, but will be in the future.

Sort Key	Description
-----------------	--------------------

caseno	Case Number
--------	-------------

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
-----------------	--------------------	---------------------

acorn	Acorn geo-demographic code for location	
mosaic	Mosaic geo-demographic code for location	
weight	Household weighting factor	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set14	This table contains household-level variables relating to motoring expenditure (eg cost of vehicle purchase, fuel, motoring organisation subscriptions, driving lessons, parking fees, vehicle accessories), fares and other travel costs	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a143	Number of cars & vans currently owned	
a149	Cars owned in household	
a160	Cars owned or used	
a162	No of motorcycles owned or used	
b158	School travel - amount paid last week	
b172	Vehicle sold - net amount received	
b179	Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	
b182	Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	
b183	Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	
b187	Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	
b188	Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	
b216	Bus+tube and/or rail season	
b217	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	
b218	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	
b244	Vehicle-cost of new car\van outright	
b245	Vehicle-cost of s-hand car\van outright	
b246	Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	
b247	Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright	
b248	Car leasing - expenditure on	
b249	Car or van - servicing amount paid	
b250	Car or van - other works,repairs amt pd	
b251	Car or van - spare parts amount paid	
b252	Motor cycle - servic,reprs,sp prts amt pd	
d100105	New car/van loan or hp	
d100106	Second hand car/van loan or hp	
d100107	New/second hand motor cycle loan or hp	
d100203	Car or van accessories and fittings	
d100205	Motor cycle accessories	
d100301	Petrol	
d100302	Diesel oil	
d100303	Other motor oils	
d100403	AA and RAC subscriptions	
d100404	Driving lessons	
d100405	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	
d100406	Parking fees, tolls and permits	
d100407	Garage rent, other costs (inc fines)	
d110101	Purchase of bicycles, boats etc	
d110102	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	
d110202	Railway and tube fares other than season	
d110204	Bus and coach fares other than season	

d110206	Combined fares other than season tickets
d110207	Air fares (within UK)
d110208	Air fares (international)
d110209	Water travel
d110301	Taxis and hired cars with drivers
d110302	Hire of self-drive cars
d110303	Other personal travel inc coach trips
p525	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)
p526	Fares and other travel costs
p564	Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS
p565	Other travel - NAT ACCS

Table Name	Table Comments	
set15	This table contains household-level variables relating to household services such as - Property transactions, moving and legal fees, Childcare, playschools, domestic help, Telephone purchase, bills and method of payment, Subscriptions to leisure and sports clubs and professional organisations etc (Note some housing variables are in SET12)	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b165	Telephone budget a/c-payment	
b166	Telephone - household share of account	
b167	Telephone budget a/c-charge	
b180	Bank charges - net amount last 3 months	
b272	Legal fees - main dwelling	
b273	Moving house	
b274	Legal fees-second dwelling	
b280	Property transaction - purchase and sale	
b281	Property transaction - sale only	
b282	Property transaction - purchase only	
b283	Property transaction - other payments	
b284	Property transaction - business refunds	
d080101	Domestic help eg gardener,window cleaner	
d080102	Child care payments	
d080103	Nursery, creche, playschools	
d080104	Cleaning and dyeing	
d080105	Laundry, launderette	
d080106	Repairs to footwear	
d080107	Repairs to personal goods	
d080201	Postage and poundage	
d080202	Telephone purchase	
d080204	Telephone coin and other payment	
d080205	Mobile phone purchase	
d080206	Mobile phone account payments	
d080207	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	
d080301	Subs trade union & professional orgs	
d080302	Subs leisure activities eg nat trust	
d080303	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	
d080304	Other subs eg political parties, library	
d080401	Bank and post office counter charges	
d080403	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc TV)	
d080405	Legal fees paid to banks	
d080406	Legal fees paid to solicitors	
d080407	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	
d080408	Funeral expenses	
d080501	Contract catering for weddings etc	
d080502	Rental/hire of elec or household equip	
p523	Household services	
p523rpi	Household services (RPI)	
p563	Subscription & donations - NAT ACCS	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set16	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to education.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	b160	Ed - amount paid last quarter	
	b162	Leisure class fees paid - amount	
	b164	Children outside hhld-educ fees last qtr	
	b207	Educ grant-total amount received in cash	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set18	This table contains household-level variables relating to expenditure on food		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b260	School meals-total amount paid last week		
d030101	Bread		
d030102	Biscuits		
d030103	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings		
d030104	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc		
d030105	Breakfast cereals		
d030106	Flour, rice and other cereals		
d030107	Pasta dried or fresh		
d030108	Pasta cooked (not ready meals)		
d030201	Milk (fresh)		
d030202	Other milk and cream		
d030203	Yoghurt and milk based desserts		
d030204	Cheese		
d030301	Eggs		
d030401	Butter		
d030402	Margarine		
d030403	Cooking oil, and fats		
d030501	Beef and veal (uncooked)		
d030502	Lamb (uncooked)		
d030503	Pork (uncooked)		
d030504	Ham and bacon (uncooked)		
d030505	Sausages (uncooked)		
d030506	Poultry (uncooked)		
d030507	Offal and other uncooked meat		
d030508	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products		
d030509	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products		
d030510	Meat and poultry pies and pasties		
d030511	Meat dishes ready prepared		
d030601	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish		
d030602	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)		
d030603	Fish (prepared) and fish products		
d030604	Fish dishes ready prepared		
d030701	Potatoes (raw)		
d030702	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)		
d030703	Fresh vegetables and salad		
d030704	Processed and frozen vegetables		
d030705	Pulses dried and processed		
d030706	Vegetable dishes ready prepared		
d030801	Fresh fruit		
d030802	Processed fruit (excluding dried)		
d030803	Dried fruit and nuts		
d030901	Sugar		

d030902	Jams, jellies, preserves
d030903	Sweets and chocolates
d031001	Tea
d031002	Coffee
d031003	Food drinks
d031004	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)
d031005	Carbonated drinks
d031006	Mineral water (still and sparkling)
d031101	Ice cream and sorbets
d031102	Crisps and savoury snacks
d031103	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
d031104	Soup
d031105	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
d031106	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc
d031107	Other convenience foods nos
d031108	Diet foods
d031109	Baby foods (not milk)
d031110	Food payment: items not specified
d031111	Foods: other and undefined
d031201	Hot take away meals eaten at home
d031202	Cold take away meals eaten at home
d031301	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
d031401	Hot food eaten on premises
d031402	Cold food eaten on premises
d031403	Hot food eaten off premises
d031404	Cold food eaten off premises
d031405	Confectionery eaten off premises
d031406	Ice cream eaten off premises
d031407	Soft drinks drunk off premises
d031501	Hot food from other outlets
d031502	Cold food from other outlets
d031503	Confectionery from other outlets
d031504	Ice cream from other outlets
d031505	Soft drinks from other outlets
p518	Food

Table Name	Table Comments		
set19	This table contains household-level variables relating to expenditure on alcoholic drinks, cigarettes and tobacco		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d040101	Beer and lager (off)		
d040102	Cider (off)		
d040103	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)		
d040104	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)		
d040105	Fortified wines (off)		
d040106	Spirits, liqueurs (off)		
d040107	Alcohol from off-licence nos		
d040201	Beer and lager (on)		
d040202	Cider (on)		
d040203	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)		
d040204	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)		
d040205	Fortified wines (on)		
d040206	Spirits, liqueurs (on)		
d040207	Alcohol consumed on licensed premises		
d050101	Cigarettes		
d050102	Pipe tobacco		
d050103	Cigars		
p519	Alcoholic drink		
p520	Tobacco		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set2	This table contains household counts of different classifications of persons in the household eg number of adults age under 65.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a016	No of single males-age 16 but under 18		
a017	No of single females-age 16 but under 18		
a018	No of single persons-age 16 but under 18		
a020	No of male children-age under 2		
a021	No of male children-age 2 but under 5		
a022	No of male children-age 5 but under 18		
a023	No of male adults-age under 45		
a024	No of male adults-age 45 but under 60		
a025	No of male adults-age 60 but under 65		
a026	No of male adults-age 65 but under 70		
a027	No of male adults-age 70 and over		
a028	Number of males - working		
a029	Males - total		
a030	No of female children-age under 2		
a031	No of female children-age 2 but under 5		
a032	No of female children-age 5 but under 18		
a033	No of female adults-age under 45		
a034	No of female adults-age 45 but under 60		
a035	No of female adults-age 60 but under 65		
a036	No of female adults-age 65 but under 70		
a037	No of female adults-age 70 and over		
a038	Number of females - working		
a039	Females - total		
a040	Number of children age under 2		
a041	Number of children age 2 and under 5		
a042	Number of children age 5 and under 18		
a043	No of adults - age under 45		
a044	No of adults - age 45 but under 60		
a045	No of adults - age 60 but under 65		
a046	No of adults - age 65 but under 70		
a047	No of adults - age 70 and over		
a049	Number of persons in household		
a054	Number of workers in household		
a056	Number of persons economically active		
a057	Men 65+ women 60+ economically active		
a058	Others - not economically active		
g005	Number of adults - age under 65		
g006	Number of adults - age 65 and over		
g018	Number of adults		
g019	Number of children		
g021	Number of persons not economically activ		

Table Name	Table Comments	
set20	This table contains household-level variables relating to expenditure on leisure goods and services, including expenditure relating to holidays	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b181	TV licence - amount paid last year	
b194	Rent for TV/cable/satellite/VCR wkly amt	
b265	Maintenance allowance expenditure	
b480	Holiday package - uk	
b481	Holiday package - abroad	
b482	Holiday hotel - UK	
b483	Holiday hotel - abroad	
b484	Holiday self-catering - UK	
b485	Holiday self-catering - abroad	
b486	Holiday insurance - expenditure on	
d010606	2nd dwelling telephone acc payments	
d010607	2nd dwelling TV licences	
d120101	Television sets	
d120102	Satellite dish purchase	
d120103	Satellite dish installation	
d120104	Video recorders	
d120105	Audio equipment, CD players	
d120106	Personal computers, printers, calculators	
d120107	Musical instruments	
d120108	Records, CD, cassettes, software, discs	
d120109	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	
d120110	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	
d120111	TV, aud/vid equip repair and maintenance	
d120201	Sports goods and equipment	
d120301	Newspapers	
d120302	Magazines and periodicals	
d120303	Books	
d120304	Personal stationery eg writing material	
d120401	Toys, hobbies, games, TV & electronic games	
d120402	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	
d130101	Cinemas	
d130102	Live entertainment theatre, concerts etc	
d130103	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	
d130104	Social events inc car boot sales etc	
d130105	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	
d130106	Spectator sports admission charges	
d130202	TV rental, slot meter payments	
d130204	Satellite TV subscription to channels	
d130205	Cable TV connection and subscription	
d130304	Payments for school trips etc	
d130404	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	

d130405	Duty free goods bought in UK
d130406	Non-package holiday/oth travel insurance
d130407	Commission on trav cheques/foreign curr
d130501	Football pools stakes
d130502	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)
d130503	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)
d130504	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes
d130505	National lottery stakes
d130601	Football pools winnings
d130602	Bingo winnings
d130603	Lottery winnings except national lottery
d130604	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings
d130605	National lottery winnings
p527	Leisure goods
p528	Leisure services

Table Name	Table Comments
set21	This table contains household-level variables relating to expenditure on clothing and footwear

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d060101	Mens outerwear	
d060102	Womens outerwear	
d060103	Boys outerwear	
d060104	Girls outerwear	
d060105	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	
d060201	Mens underwear	
d060202	Womens underwear	
d060203	Childrens underwear	
d060301	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	
d060302	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	
d060303	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	
d060401	Mens footwear	
d060402	Womens footwear	
d060403	Childrens and infants footwear	
d060404	Footwear nos	
d060501	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	
d060502	Clothing materials, charges, nos	
p521	Clothing and footwear	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set22	This table contains household-level variables relating to expenditure on household goods.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b270	Furniture		
b271	Soft floor coverings		
d070103	Hard floor coverings		
d070104	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses		
d070105	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings		
d070201	Electric and combined elec/gas cookers		
d070202	Electric washing machines, spin dryers		
d070203	Electric refrigerators, freezers		
d070204	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances		
d070205	Electrical tools		
d070206	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps		
d070207	Gas cookers		
d070208	Other gas appliances		
d070209	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses		
d070210	Repairs to gas and electric appliances		
d070301	Kitchen utensils and equipment		
d070302	Kitchen disposables eg paper towels,foil		
d070303	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks		
d070304	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc		
d070305	Other household hardware and appliances		
d070401	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder		
d070402	Disinfectants, polishes etc		
d070501	Toilet paper		
d070601	Pet food		
d070602	Pet purchase, accessories, other		
d070701	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers		
d070702	Garden tools and accessories		
d070703	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides		
d070801	Household goods nos		
p522	Household goods		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set23	This table contains household-level variables relating to expenditure on personal goods and services		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
d090101	Toilet soap		
d090102	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste		
d090103	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush		
d090104	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses		
d090105	Cosmetics and related accessories		
d090201	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects		
d090202	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)		
d090301	Baby toiletries and disposables		
d090302	Baby equipment prams,carry cots,bedding		
d090401	Nhs prescription charges and payments		
d090402	Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)		
d090403	NHS medical, dental and optical fees -		
d090404	Private medical, dental and optical fees		
d090501	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses		
d090502	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid		
d090601	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs		
d090701	Personal goods nos		
p524	Personal goods and services		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set24	This table contains household-level variables that are not attributable to other household-level tables.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	b101	Central heating instld - second dwelling	
	b103	Central heating instld - main dwelling	
	b105	House extensions etc - main dwelling	
	b106	House extensions etc - second dwelling	
	b196	Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prnum	
	b197	Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prnum	
	b205	Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	
	b206	Other insurance - total amount premium	
	b228	Personal pensions	
	b229	Medical insurance - total amount premium	
	b238	Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	
	d140101	Savings, investments	
	d140103	Additional voluntary contributions	
	d140105	Superannuation: subsidiary job	
	d140301	Pocket money to children	
	d140302	Cash gifts to those outside household	
	d140303	Charitable donations and subscriptions	
	d140402	Credit card interest payment	
	d140407	Repayment of loan to clear other debt	
	p087	Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	
	p529	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	
	p531	Other payments (neg acceptable)	
	p532	Purchase of dwlng/imprvmnts & mort pay	
	p535p	CSO housing (gross)	
	p536p	CSO housing (net)	
	p537	CSO fuel, light and power	
	p538	CSO food	
	p539	CSO alcoholic drink	
	p540	CSO tobacco	
	p541	CSO clothing and footwear	
	p542	CSO household goods	
	p543	CSO household services	
	p543rpi	CSO household services (RPI)	
	p544	CSO personal goods and services	
	p545	CSO motoring expenditure (negs possible)	
	p546	CSO fares and other travel costs	
	p547	CSO leisure goods	
	p548	CSO leisure services	
	p548rpi	CSO leisure services (RPI)	
	p549	Miscellaneous	
	p550p	Total expenditure	
	p550rpi	Total expenditure (RPI)	

p552	Fares (national accounts)
p553	Miscellaneous (national accounts)
p554p	Net housing - national accounts
p555	Household services - NAT ACCS
p556	Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS
p557	Motoring - NAT ACCS
p558	Leisure services - NAT ACCS
p559	Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS
p560p	Total expenditure - national accounts

Table Name	Table Comments		
set25	This table contains one household level variable. It has been created just for 1994/95 to avoid having to change existing tables. Variable b159 will be moved to table set15 in 1995/96.		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b159	Service charge included in rent		

Table Name	Table Comments		
set26	This household level table holds variables needed for Family Spending They are all straight copies of personal level equivalents		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
t13104	Money sent abroad - amount		
t142	Child income - amount spent		
t1512	Pension & superannuation contributions		
t1542	Income tax paid direct - amount		
t1543	Self-employed tax paid last 12 months		
t1544	Tax deducted from pensions,investments,annuities		
t1545	Tax paid on bonuses		
t1547	Income tax received - amount		
t1552	NI contributions paid by non-employees		

Table Name	Table Comments	
set27	This household level table contains the variables that record total household expenditure during the diary fortnight on food items purchased at one of the large shops (list of shop codes found in raw table "expend").	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d0301011	Bread - large shops	
d0301021	Biscuits - large shops	
d0301031	Cakes,pastries etc - large shops	
d0301041	Pastry, mixes for cakes etc-large shops	
d0301051	Breakfast cereals - large shops	
d0301061	Flour, rice and other cereals-large shop	
d0301071	Pasta: dried or fresh - large shops	
d0301081	Pasta:cooked (not ready meals)-lrge shop	
d0302011	Milk (fresh) - large shops	
d0302021	Other milk and cream - large shops	
d0302031	Yoghurt, milk based desserts-large shops	
d0302041	Cheese - large shops	
d0303011	Eggs - large shops	
d0304011	Butter - large shops	
d0304021	Margarine - large shops	
d0304031	Cooking oils and fats - large shops	
d0305011	Beef and veal (uncooked) - large shops	
d0305021	Lamb (uncooked) - large shops	
d0305031	Pork (uncooked) - large shops	
d0305041	Ham and bacon (uncooked) - large shops	
d0305051	Sausages (uncooked) - large shops	
d0305061	Poultry (uncooked) - large shops	
d0305071	Offal, other uncooked meat-large shops	
d0305081	Tinned,bottled meat,meat prod.-lrge shop	
d0305091	Cold rdy-to-eat meats,meat prod-lrg shop	
d0305101	Meat, poultry pies, pasties -large shops	
d0305111	Meat dishes ready prepared - large shops	
d0306011	Fish (uncooked), shellfish - large shops	
d0306021	Procssd fish:smoked,dried,canned-lrg shp	
d0306031	Fish prepared & fish products-large shop	
d0306041	Fish dishes ready prepared - large shops	
d0307011	Potatoes (raw) - large shops	
d0307021	Prccsd pots & prdcts:not snacks-lrg shop	
d0307031	Fresh vegetables and salad - large shops	
d0307041	Processed & frozen vegetables-large shop	
d0307051	Pulses: dried & processed - large shops	
d0307061	Veg dishes ready prepared - large shops	
d0308011	Fresh fruit - large shops	
d0308021	Processed fruit (excl dried)-large shops	
d0308031	Dried fruit and nuts - large shops	
d0309011	Sugar - large shops	

d0309021	Jams, jellies, preserves - large shops
d0309031	Sweets and chocolates - large shops
d0310011	Tea - large shops
d0310021	Coffee large shops
d0310031	Food drinks - large shops
d0310041	Fruit juice,drinks(not carbontd)-lrg shp
d0310051	Carbonated drinks - large shops
d0310061	Mineral water - large shops
d0311011	Ice cream and sorbets - large shops
d0311021	Crisps and savoury snacks - large shops
d0311031	Pickles, sauces etc - large shops
d0311041	Soup - large shops
d0311051	Quiches, flans, pizzas etc - large shops
d0311061	Veg protein, veg rissoles etc-large shop
d0311071	Other convenience foods nos-large shops
d0311081	Diet foods - large shops
d0311091	Baby foods (not milk) - large shops
d0311101	Food payment items unspecified-lrge shop
d0311111	Foods other and undefined - large shops
d0312011	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home-lrg shp
d0312021	Cold takeaway meal eaten at home-lrg shp
d0313011	Meals bought, eaten at workplace-lrg shp
d0314011	Hot food eaten on premises - large shops
d0314021	Cold food eaten on premises -large shops
d0314031	Hot food eaten off premises -large shops
d0314041	Cold food eaten off premises-large shops
d0314051	Confectionery eat off premises-lrge shop
d0314061	Ice cream eaten off premises-large shops
d0314071	Soft drinks drunk off premises-lrge shop
d0315011	Hot food from other outlets -large shops
d0315021	Cold food from other outlets-large shops
d0315031	Confectionery other outlets -large shops
d0315041	Ice cream from other outlets-large shops
d0315051	Soft drinks other outlets - large shops

Table Name	Table Comments
set3	<p>This table contains household-level variables giving total monetary values for sources of household income which are not solely attributable to:-</p> <p>1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. Chief economic supporter of household (set9), OR 4. All other household members [in total] (set11), OR 5. OAP's annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits (set5), OR 6. Income in kind (set4), OR 7. Incomes from housing or Housing Benefits (set12).</p>

Sort Key Description

caseno Case Number

Variable Description Coding Frame

p300	Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	
p308	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-hhld	
p312	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-hhld	
p316	Imputed income from schedule b - hhld	
p320	Income from self-employment - hhld	
p324	Income from investments - household	
p340	Income from other sources - household	
p344	Gross normal weekly household income	
p352	Gross current income of household	
p356	Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	
p386	Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	
p389	Normal weekly disposable hhld income	
p395	Disposable income+self supply & in kind	
p399	Disposable income + income in kind	
p425	Main source of household income - code	p425
p431	Main source of household income - value	

Coding Frame Description

p425	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Wages \ salaries
	(2) Self-employment income
	(3) Investment income
	(4) Annuities \ pensions
	(5) Social security benefits
	(6) Income-other sources

Table Name	Table Comments
set31	This table has an entry for every benefit unit in the household It contains the benefit unit reference number & composition eg 1 man

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
benunit	Benefit unit reference number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a063	Benefit unit composition	frame3

Coding Frame	Description
frame3	(1) One man
	(2) One woman
	(3) One man, one child
	(4) One woman, one child
	(5) One man, 2 plus children
	(6) One woman, 2 plus children
	(7) One man and 1 woman
	(8) 1 man, 1 woman, 1child
	(9) 1 man, 1 woman, 2children
	(10) 1 man, 1 woman, 3children
	(11) 1 man, 1 woman, 4children
	(12) 1 man, 1 woman, 5children
	(13) 1 man, 1 woman, 6+children
	(14) Children only
	(15) Other compositions

Table Name	Table Comments
set32	This table has an entry for every person in the household. It contains the benefit unit reference number for each person, and the type benefit unit member (eg head, spouse or dependant).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
benun32	Benefit unit reference number	
bumember	Benefit unit member	bumember

Coding Frame	Description
bumember	(1) Adult male - benefit unit definition (2) Adult female - benefit unit definition. (3) Child - benefit unit definition.

Table Name	Table Comments		
set4	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to income-in-kind, but excludes variables that are solely attributable to fuels (set13)		
Sort Key	Description		
caseno	Case Number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b259	School milk - imputed value last week		
b263	Welfare milk - imputed value last week		

Table Name **Table Comments**

set41 This table contains personal-level variables which indicate the characteristics of a person in the household eg age, marital status.

Sort Key **Description**

caseno Case Number
 persno Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a002	Relationship to head of household	frame14
a004	Sex	sex
a005	Age	
a006	Marital status	a00691
a009	Position in benefit unit	a009
a010	Age completed continuous ft education	
a011	Cohabitee of head of household	a011
a014	Wife of head of household	a014
a015	Employment position	a015
a200	Employment status	frame16
a204	Government training programme	a204
a206	Economic position	frame13
a251	CES in hhold with male/female head	a251
a275	Mailorder agent/babysitter - at present	yes/no
a285	Company car/van provided by employer	a285
p017	Child aged under 18	p017
p019	Adult	p019
p020	Person working	p020
p035	Retired and of minimum NI pension age	p035
p036	Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age	p036
p054	Subsidiary job held	p054
p072	Single person aged 16 or 17	p072
p154	Person with a company provided car	p154
p190	Benefit unit identifier	p190

Coding Frame	Description
a00691	(1) Marital status; spouse in household
	(2) Marital status; spouse not household
	(3) Cohabitee
	(4) Single
	(5) Widowed
	(6) Divorced
	(7) Separated
a009	(1) Head of benefit unit
	(2) Female partner of head of benefit unit
	(3) Dependant

a011	(0)	Not cohabiting with head of household
	(1)	Cohabiting with head of household
a014	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wife of head of household
a015	(1)	Working
	(2)	Retired \ unoccupied & minimum NI age
	(3)	Full-time education
	(4)	Other
a204	(0)	No government training programme
	(1)	Government training programme
a251	(0)	Not chief economic supporter
	(1)	Chief economic supporter in household with male head
	(2)	Chief economic supporter in household with female head
a285	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer \ spouses employer
	(2)	Other
frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age	
frame14	(0)	Head of household
	(1)	Spouse \ partner \ cohabitee
	(2)	Son or daughter
	(3)	Son-in-law \ daughter-in-law
	(4)	Father or mother
	(5)	Father-in-law \ mother-in-law
	(6)	Brother or sister
	(7)	Grandson \ granddaughter
	(8)	Other relative
(9)	Non-relative	
frame16	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employee
	(2)	Self-employed
	(3)	Unemployed seeking work
	(4)	Unemployed about to work
	(5)	Sick
	(6)	Retired
(7)	Unoccupied	
p017	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male child under 18

	(2)	Female child undr 18
p019	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male adult
	(2)	Female adult
p020	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Worker (1990 defn)
p035	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Retired & minimum pensionable age
p036	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unoccupied & minimum pensionable age
p054	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Subsidiary job held
p072	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Male, single: 16-17
	(2)	Female, single: 16-17
p154	(0)	Not provided
	(1)	Provided
p190	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Tax unit identifier
sex	(1)	Male
	(2)	Female
yes/no	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

Table Name	Table Comments	
set43	This table contains personal-level variables which are solely attributable to a working person in the household BUT EXCLUDES variables which are solely attributable to - 1 Deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings (set44), OR 2 Subsidiary occupations (set45)	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a207	Reason away from work	ina207
a208	No of weeks away from work	
a209	Pay received while away from work - type	ina209
a215	Socio-economic group - main occupation	frame6
a2191	Main job se employment period no of wks	
a2192	1st subs job se emply period no of wks	
a2193	2nd subs job se emply period no of wks	
a220	Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtime)	
a234	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a234
a244	Hours paid overtime usually worked	
a250	Main job - last wage was last wk/month	a250
a254	Last pay the pay usually received?	a254
a286	Company prvded petrol prvte use	a286
a288	Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	a288
b303	Pay-amount last time paid	
b312	Bonus earnings - gross amount	
b3131	Main job SE income - period under 1 yr	
b3132	1st subs job SE inc - period under 1yr	
b3133	2nd subs job SE inc - period under 1yr	
b315	Usual gross pay - employee	
b316	Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	
b321	Bonus amount included in usual net pay	
b3262	1st subs job se amount of net profit	
b3263	2nd subs job se amount of net profit	
b327	Self-supply goods-value from d books	
b329	Usual net pay - employee	
b330	Bonus earnings - net amount	
p001	Take home pay, last time paid (main)	
p002	Take home pay last week,month (main)	
p003	Gross wage,salary last time paid (main)	
p004	Gross wage,salary last week,month (main)	
p005	Gr wage,salary 1st time pd(main-13 wks)	
p006	Normal take home pay	
p007	Normal gross wage,salary	
p008	Normal gross wage,salary(13 wk rl)	
p047	Income from self-employment (main)	
p051	Total personal gross income (normal)	

p053 Total personal gross income (current)
 p177 Personal gross income, less tax & ni
 p188 Normal gross wage,salary - employees
 p199 Normal gross weekly earnings - employees

Coding Frame	Description
a234	(0) Not recorded (1) Included
a250	(0) Not recorded (1) Received
a254	(0) Not recorded (1) Normal (2) Not normal
a286	(0) Not recorded (1) Petrol provided (2) Not provided
a288	(0) Not recorded (1) Petrol-company car (2) Diesel-company car (3) Dont know type fuel
frame6	(0) Not recorded (1) Employer-large establishment (2) Manager-large establishment (3) Employer-small establishment (4) Manager-small establishment (5) Professional workers - self employed (6) Professional workers - employees (7) Ancilliary workers & artists (8) Foremen & supervisors - non-manual (9) Junior non-manual workers (10) Personnel service workers (11) Foremen & supervisors - manual (12) Manual workers \ skilled (13) Manual workers \ semi-skilled (14) Manual workers \ unskilled (15) Own account not professional (16) Farmers - employers & managers (17) Farmers-own account (18) Agricultural workers (19) Members of HM forces (20) Other workers (occupation not known) (21) Retired (22) Unoccupied
ina207	(0) Not recorded (1) illness or accident (2) holiday (3) strike

- | | | |
|--------|-----|-----------------------------|
| | (4) | maternity leave |
| | (5) | paternity leave |
| | (6) | or some other reason? |
| ina209 | (0) | Not recorded |
| | (1) | full pay from your employer |
| | (2) | part pay, or made-up pay |
| | (3) | or no pay? |

Table Name	Table Comments
set44	This table contains personal-level variables which are solely attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings for a working person in the household. Excluded are variables which are solely attributable to subsidiary occupations (set45).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b304	Income tax refund in last pay - amount	
b305	Income tax deduction - paye amount	
b306	NI contribs - amount deducted from pay	
b3071	Main job: self empld.amount of net loss	
b3072	1st subsid. job: se amount of net loss	
b3073	2nd subsid. job: se amount of net loss	
b318	Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	
b391	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	
p063	NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	
p065	Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	
p066	Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	
p067	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	
p071	Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current	
p073	Tax paid on bonuses	
p075	NI employees contribution - current	
p077	Paye tax deduction - current	
p078	Paye tax refund - current	
p079	Income tax payments less refunds	
p180	Participant sports, specialised pastimes	
p182	Subscriptions to tus,prof. assns. etc	
p183	Other subscriptions	
p184	Charitable gifts	
p185	Miscellaneous expenditure on services	
p186	Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	
p187	All other codes as deductions from pay	

Table Name	Table Comments
set45	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the subsidiary occupations of a person in the household

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a2111	1st subs job-employ paid in last 13 wks	
a2112	2nd subs job-employ paid in last 13 wks	
a212	Subsidiary occupation as an employee	a212
a214	Subsidiary occupation as self employed	a214
a2551	1st subs job-empl prd covred by last pay	a2551
a2552	2nd subs job-empl prd covred by last pay	percode
b309	Subsd job tot last net pay of all jobs	
b310	Subsd job tot tax dedctd from all jobs	
b311	Subsd job total nr dedctd from all jobs	
b319	Superannuation- subsd job - last pay	
p011	Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub	
p012	Take home pay last week,month (subs)	
p014	Gross wage,salary 1st week,month (subsd)	
p015	Gross wage,salary last time paid (subsd)	
p037	Income from subsidiary self-employment	

Coding Frame	Description
a212	(0) Not recorded (1) Subsidiary occupation - employee
a214	(0) Not recorded (1) Subsidiary occupation - self-employed
a2551	(0) Not recorded (1) Subsidiary salary received last week\month
percode	(0) Not recorded (1) One week (2) Two weeks (3) Three weeks (4) Four weeks (5) Calendar month (6) Three months (7) Six months (8) Eight times a year (9) Nine times a year (10) Ten times a year (11) One year (12) A one off or lump sum (13) None of the above

Table Name	Table Comments	
set46	This table contains personal-level variables about personal income, savings and income tax refunds not solely attributable to a working person in the household.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
	persno	Person Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a2601	Nat savings ordinary account held	a2601
a2602	Nat savings investmnt account heldng	a2602
a2606	Other savings bank\soc account held	a2606
a2610	Building society account before tax	a2610
a2611	Building society account after tax	a2611
a2612	Bank account interest before tax	a2612
a2613	Bank account interest after tax	a2613
a2614	TESSA account held	a2614
a262	TESSA how amount was invested	a262
a274	Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	a274
a280	Maintenance\separation allowance rcvd by	a280
b333	Nat savings investmnt acct-intrst rcvd	
b342	Statutory maternity pay-amount received	
b346	Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	
b347	Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	
b352	Reglr allowance non spouse-amnt rcvd	
b360	Rent from property - amount received	
b373	Nat savings ordinary acct-intrst rcvd	
b374	Other savings bank\soc-interest rcvd	
b378	Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\divdnds after tax	
b381	Income from odd jobs - amount	
b383	Mailorder agent\babysitter amnt rcvd	
b384	Other unearned income - amount received	
b385	Allowances from absent spouse - amount	
b390	Income tax refund received - amount	
b395	TESSA amount invested in last year	
b398	TESSA interest received	
b399	Building soc before tax - interest rec	
b400	Building soc after tax - interest rec	
b401	High st bank before tax - interest rec	
b402	High st bank after tax - interest rec	
b409	Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	
p048	Income from investments	
p050	Income from other sources	
p068	Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	
p080	Building society acnts - interest & tax	
p081	Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA accs	
p082	Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	
p083	Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	
p169	Current earnings-mailorder\baby sitter	

Coding Frame	Description
a2601	(0) Not recorded (1) National savings bank ordinary account held
a2602	(0) Not recorded (1) National savings bank investment account held
a2606	(0) Not recorded (1) Other savings account held
a2610	(0) Not recorded (1) Building Society pre tax account
a2611	(0) Not recorded (1) Building Society post tax account
a2612	(0) Not recorded (1) Bank pre tax account
a2613	(0) Not recorded (1) Bank post tax account
a2614	(0) Child / Not recorded (1) TESSA account held - yes (2) TESSA account held - no
a262	(0) Not recorded (1) Lump sum invested (2) Instalments invested
a274	(0) Not recorded (1) Received at present (2) Not rcvd at present
a280	(0) Not recorded (1) Yourself only (2) Children only (3) You and children (4) Do not know

Table Name **Table Comments**

set47 This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the pensions or retirement of a person in the household.

Sort Key **Description**

caseno Case Number

persno Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a258	Contributory invalidity pension-no of wks recvd	
a259	Contributory invalidity pension-rcvg at present	a259
a266	Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	a266
b325	Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	
b338	NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	
b339	NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	
b340	War disability pension-amnt last recvd	
b343	Invalid care allowance-amount	
b345	Non-tax deductions from pension	
b348	Pension(public\private)last net payment	
b349	Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	
b369	Invalidity pension-last amount received	
b394	Xmas bonus - amount received	
b418	Severe disability amount	
p009	Invalidity pension and allowance-current	
p016	Indst injury disablement pension-current	
p033	Soc-sec retirement,old age,widows pensn	
p049	Income from pensions, annuities	
p060	Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	
p061	Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	
p062	Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	

Coding Frame	Description
a259	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Receiving at present
	(2) Not receiving
a266	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Free bus pass
	(2) Half fare bus pass
	(3) Flat fare bus pass
	(4) Bus tokens \ tickets
	(5) Any other
	(7) No l.a. scheme

Table Name	Table Comments
set48	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to an unemployed person in the household

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a222	Unemployment bnft no of weeks received	
a223	Unemployment bnft - rcvg at present	a223
b362	Unemployment benefit - last amount recvd	
p022	Unemployment benefit - current	
p052	Person seeking work, not employed before	p052

Coding Frame	Description
a223	(0) Not recorded (1) Receiving unemployment benefit (2) Not receiving unemployment benefit
p052	(0) Not recorded (1) Male (2) Female

Table Name	Table Comments
set49	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the sickness of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a224	Sickness benefit - no of weeks received	
a225	Sickness benefit - receiving at present	a225
a278	Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	
a279	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a279
b363	NI sickness benefit-amnt last received	
b388	Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	
b403	Disability living allowance (self care)	
b404	Disability working allowance	
b405	Disability living allowance (mobility)	
p023	Sickness,indst injury benefit - current	
p173	Current statutory sick pay	

Coding Frame	Description
a225	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Receiving at present
	(2) Not receiving
a279	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Receiving at present
	(2) Not receiving

Table Name	Table Comments
set5	This record contains household-level variables attributable to OAP'S annuities, pensions or Social Security benefits, but excludes variables which are solely attributable to - 1 Head of household (set 8), OR 2 Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3 All other household memebers [in total] (set11)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p203	Supp-bnft - curr recvd by head or wife	
p328	Income from annuities,pensions - hhld	
p332	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	
p336	Other soc-sec benefits - household	
p348	Social security benefits - household	
p364p	Pensioner income (de definition)	

Table Name	Table Comments
set50	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to Government Training of a person in the household.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a246	Type of gvt training scheme attended	proctype
a249	Gvt training scheme - no of weeks	
b382	Gvt training scheme allowance received	
p010	GTP allowance - current	

Coding Frame	Description
proctype	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> (0) Not recorded (1) Training for Work Employment Training Employment Action (ET)(GB) (2) Youth Training (YT)(GB) (3) Learning for Work Education Allowance (GB) (4) Community Action (GB) (5) Business start-up scheme, including Enterprise Allowance (6) Job Training Programme (NI) (7) Youth Training Programme (NI) (8) Action for Community Employment (NI) (9) Other government programme

Table Name	Table Comments
set51	This table contains personal-level variables of benefits and allowances not solely attributable to benefits or allowances included in other tables (ie set47, set48, set49 and set50) of a person in the household

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a228	Income support - no of weeks received	
a229	Income support - receiving at present	a229
a239	Maternity allowance-no of wks received	
a240	Maternity allowance-receiving at present	a240
a256	FIS - no of weeks received	
a257	FIS - receiving at present	a257
b337	Child benefit last amount received	
b341	Maternity allowance-amount received	
b365	Income support amount received	
b368	FIS - last amount received	
b406	Maternity grant - amount received	
b421	Attendance allowance last amount recvd	
b501	Private benefits amount recd at present	
p013	Family income supplement - current	
p025	Income support, pension - current	
p028	Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings	
p030	Soc-sec bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule	
p031	Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs	
p034	Other pensions benefits and allowances	
p084	Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd	
p085	Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd	
p086	Tu/friendly soc benefits - 13 week rule	
p175	Soc-sec bnft(empl absnt w-o pay 2+wks)	

Coding Frame	Description
a229	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Receiving at present
	(2) Not receiving
a240	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Receiving at present
	(2) Not receiving
a257	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Receiving at present
	(2) Not receiving

Table Name	Table Comments
set52	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to a person in the household who is in full-time education.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a007	Current full time education	a007
b359	Education grant -amount received in cash	
b361	Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	
b364	Student top-up loan	
b392	Educ grant - total value	

Coding Frame	Description
a007	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Not yet at school
	(2) State primary \ nursery school
	(3) State special school (eg) for handicapped children.
	(4) State secondary school
	(5) State non-advanced \ 6th form \ tertiary \ further education college.
	(6) Private nursery, primary, preparatory or secondary school
	(7) University, polytechnic technical college

Table Name	Table Comments
set53	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to a child age under 16 in the household EXCLUDED are variables solely attributable to education grants and income from scholarships (set52)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
b396	Childrens income - amount received	
b397	Childrens income - amount spent	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set54	This table contains personal-level variables solely attributable to the expenditure of a person in the household.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a297	Maintenance expenditure - who paid to	a297	
b334	Money sent abroad - amount		
b336	NI contributions-amount paid		
b353	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount		
b354	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount		
b355	Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount		
b386	NI contributions direct-amount paid		
b387	Income tax paid direct - amount		
b422	Personal pension contribution per person		
p029	NI contribs paid by non-employees		
p102	Housing - credit expenditure		
p103	Fuel etc - credit expenditure		
p104	Food - credit expenditure		
p105	Alcoholic drink - credit expenditure		
p106	Tobacco - credit expenditure		
p107	Clothing,footwear - credit expenditure		
p108	New cars - purchase price		
p109	Second-hand cars -purchase price		
p110	Motor cycles cars - purchase price		
p112	Miscellaneous - credit expenditure		
p114	Other credit expenditure		
p115	Second dwelling - credit expenditure		
p116	Housing - personal expenditure		
p117	Fuel etc - personal expenditure		
p118	Food - personal expenditure		
p119	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure		
p120	Tobacco - personal expenditure		
p121	Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure		
p126	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure		
p127	Purchase of dwelling & cptl improvement		
p128	Other payments - personal expenditure		
p129	Second dwelling - personal expenditure		
p130	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre		
p131	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre		
p132	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers. exptre		
p133	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre		
p134	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure		
p135	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure		
p136	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre		
p136rpi	Leisure services (RPI)		
p145	Hhld goods - credit expenditure		

p146	Hhld services - credit expenditure
p147	Pers goods & services - credit expend
p148	Motoring expend - credit expenditure
p149	Fares & oth travel costs-credit expend
p150	Leisure goods - credit expenditure
p151	Leisure services - credit expenditure
p152	Credit component of total pers expend
p153	Total personal expenditure
p153rpi	Total personal expenditure (RPI)

Coding Frame	Description
a297	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Former partner only
	(2) Child \ children only
	(3) Ex partner and child \ children
	(4) Do not know

Table Name	Table Comments
set6	This table contains household-level variables giving monetary ranges of income and expenditure which are not solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set 8), OR 2. Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3. All other household memembers [in total] (set11), OR 4. Housing costs (set12).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a059	Gross normal household income by range	frame5
a067p	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
a107	Disposable household income by range	frame5

Coding Frame	Description
frame5	(1) 0 - 49.999 pw
	(2) 50 - 59.999 pw
	(3) 60 - 69.999 pw
	(4) 70 - 79.999 pw
	(5) 80 - 89.999 pw
	(6) 90 - 99.999 pw
	(7) 100 - 109.999 pw
	(8) 110 - 119.999 pw
	(9) 120 - 129.999 pw
	(10) 130 - 139.999 pw
	(11) 140 - 149.999 pw
	(12) 150 - 159.999 pw
	(13) 160 - 169.999 pw
	(14) 170 - 179.999 pw
	(15) 180 - 199.999 pw
	(16) 200 - 219.999 pw
	(17) 220 - 239.999 pw
	(18) 240 - 259.999 pw
	(19) 260 - 279.999 pw
	(20) 280 - 299.999 pw
	(21) 300 - 319.999 pw
	(22) 320 - 339.999 pw
	(23) 340 - 359.999 pw
	(24) 360 - 379.999 pw
	(25) 380 - 399.999 pw
	(26) 400 - 424.999 pw
	(27) 425 - 449.999 pw
	(28) 450 - 474.999 pw
	(29) 475 - 499.999 pw
	(30) 500 - 524.999 pw
	(31) 525 - 549.999 pw

(32)	550 - 574 999 pw
(33)	575 - 599 999 pw
(34)	600 - 624 999 pw
(35)	625 - 649 999 pw
(36)	650 - 674 999 pw
(37)	675 - 699 999 pw
(38)	700 - 724 999 pw
(39)	725 - 749 999 pw
(40)	750 - 774 999 pw
(41)	775 - 799 999 pw
(42)	800 - 824 999 pw
(43)	825 - 849 999 pw
(44)	850 - 874 999 pw
(45)	875 - 899 999 pw
(46)	900 - 924 999 pw
(47)	925 - 949 999 pw
(48)	950 - 974 999 pw
(49)	975 - 999 999 pw
(50)	1000 or more

Table Name	Table Comments		
set7	This table contains household-level variables which are solely attributable to deductions from earnings or refunds concurrent with earnings.		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	p388	NI employees contribution - current	
	p390	Income tax paid by employees under paye	
	p391	Income tax refunds under paye	
	p392	Income tax,payments less refunds	
	p393	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	

Table Name	Table Comments		
set8	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the head of household eg social class of head of household		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
	Variable	Description	Coding Frame
	a060	Gross normal income of head by range	frame5
	a065	Age of head of household by range	frame12
	a091	Socio-economic group - head of household	frame6
	a093	Economic position of head of household	frame13
	a095	Social class of head of household	frame8
	a096	Occupation class of head of household	frame7
	a131	Hoh-no of months\years at address	
	p301	Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	
	p304	Head of household unemployed	p304
	p309	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-head	
	p313	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-head	
	p317	Imputed income from schedule b - head	
	p321	Income from self-employment - head	
	p325	Income from investments - head	
	p329	Income from annuities,pensions - head	
	p333	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	
	p337	Other soc-sec benefits - head	
	p341	Income from other sources - head	
	p345	Gross normal income of head	
	p349	Social security benefits - head	
	p353	Gross current income of head	
	p357	Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	
	p396	Age of head of household	
	Coding Frame	Description	
	frame12	(0) Not recorded	
		(3) 15 but under 20 yrs	
		(4) 20 but under 25 yrs	
		(5) 25 but under 30 yrs	
		(6) 30 but under 35 yrs	
		(7) 35 but under 40 yrs	
		(8) 40 but under 45 yrs	
		(9) 45 but under 50 yrs	
		(10) 50 but under 55 yrs	
		(11) 55 but under 60 yrs	
		(12) 60 but under 65 yrs	
		(13) 65 but under 70 yrs	
		(14) 70 but under 75 yrs	
		(15) 75 but under 80 yrs	
		(16) 80 but under 85 yrs	
		(17) 85 but under 90 yrs	
		(18) 90 but under 95 yrs	
		(19) 95 and over	

frame13	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Self-employed
	(2)	Full time employee at work
	(3)	Part time employee at work
	(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
	(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
	(6)	Unemployed
	(7)	Work related government training programme.
	(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69.999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79.999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89.999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99.999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109.999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119.999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129.999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139.999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149.999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159.999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169.999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179.999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199.999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219.999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239.999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259.999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279.999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299.999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319.999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339.999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359.999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379.999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399.999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424.999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449.999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474.999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499.999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524.999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549.999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574.999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599.999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624.999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649.999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674.999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699.999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724.999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749.999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774.999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799.999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824.999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849.999 pw

	(44)	850 - 874 999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899 999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924 999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949 999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974 999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999 999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
frame6	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Employer-large establishment
	(2)	Manager-large establishment
	(3)	Employer-small establishment
	(4)	Manager-small establishment
	(5)	Professional workers - self employed
	(6)	Professional workers - employees
	(7)	Ancillary workers & artists
	(8)	Foremen & supervisors - non-manual
	(9)	Junior non-manual workers
	(10)	Personnel service workers
	(11)	Foremen & supervisors - manual
	(12)	Manual workers \ skilled
	(13)	Manual workers \ semi-skilled
	(14)	Manual workers \ unskilled
	(15)	Own account not professional
	(16)	Farmers - employers & managers
	(17)	Farmers-own account
	(18)	Agricultural workers
	(19)	Members of HM forces
	(20)	Other workers (occupation not known)
	(21)	Retired
	(22)	Unoccupied
frame7	(1)	Professional
	(2)	Employers & managers
	(3)	Intermediate non-manual workers
	(4)	Junior non-manual workers
	(5)	Skilled manual & own account workers
	(6)	Semi-skilled manual
	(7)	Unskilled manual
	(8)	Members of HM forces
	(9)	Inadequately described
	(10)	Retired
	(11)	Unoccupied
frame8	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Social class i
	(2)	Social class ii
	(3)	Social class iii n
	(4)	Social class iii m
	(5)	Social class iv
	(6)	Social class v
	(7)	Other head of households eg armed forces
p304	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Unemployed

Table Name	Table Comments	
set86	This table contains details of individual loan transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables itemdea, itemdeb, loandea and loandeb.	
Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
itemnum	Item number within loan	
loanno	Instalment credit\loan-item no	loandea_org
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a100	Instalment credit \ loan - type	a100
b2391	Instalment credit\loan-cash price	
b2411	Loan: part exchange (last 3 mnths only)	
b2421	Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only)	
litem	Instlmnt credit\loan-item acquired	expend_keytext1
lwkinst	Instalment credit\loan - last repayment	
Coding Frame	Description	
a100	(0) Not recorded	
	(1) Finance house	
	(2) Credit union	
	(3) Second mortgage	
	(4) Bank personal loan	
	(5) Building society personal loan	
	(6) Employer	
	(7) DSS social fund	
	(8) Repayment of a student loan	
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)	
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)	
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)	
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)	
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)	
	(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)	
	(10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling)	
	(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)	
	(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)	
	(10201) Outright purchase of\deposit on main dwelling	
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration	
	(10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)	
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling)	
	(10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)	
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)	
	(10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance)	

- (10502) Tools (for home maintenance)
- (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
- (10504) Other materials, inc eqmmt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
- (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
- (10602) Second dwelling rent
- (10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce
- (10604) Second dwelling electricity account payments
- (10605) Second dwelling gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed

(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)
(31101)	ice cream and sorbets
(31102)	crisps and savoury snacks
(31103)	pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
(31104)	soup
(31105)	savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
(31106)	vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
(31107)	other convenience foods n.o.s.
(31108)	diet foods,
(31109)	baby foods (not milk)
(31110)	payment for food - items not specified
(31111)	foods - other and undefined
(31201)	Hot take away meals eaten at home
(31202)	Cold take away meals eaten at home
(31301)	Meals bought and eaten at workplace
(31302)	State school meals
(31401)	Hot food eaten on premises
(31402)	Cold food eaten on premises
(31403)	Hot food eaten off premises
(31404)	Cold food eaten off premises
(31405)	Confectionery eaten off the premises
(31406)	Ice cream eaten off the premises
(31407)	Soft drinks drunk off the premises
(31501)	Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31502)	Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31503)	Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31504)	Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(31505)	Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
(40101)	beer and lager (off licensed premises)
(40102)	cider (off licensed premises)
(40103)	unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
(40104)	champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
(40105)	fortified wines (off licensed premises)
(40106)	spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
(40107)	alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
(40201)	beer and lager (on licensed premises)
(40202)	cider (on licensed premises)
(40203)	unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
(40204)	champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
(40205)	fortified wines (on licensed premises)
(40206)	spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
(40207)	alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
(50101)	cigarettes

(50102)	pipe tobacco
(50103)	cigars
(60101)	Men's outerwear
(60102)	Women's outerwear
(60103)	Boy's outerwear
(60104)	Girl's outerwear
(60105)	Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
(60201)	Men's underwear
(60202)	Women's underwear
(60203)	Children's underwear
(60301)	Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
(60302)	Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
(60303)	Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
(60401)	Men's footwear
(60402)	Women's footwear
(60403)	Children's and infants' footwear
(60404)	footwear, n o s
(60501)	Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc
(60502)	Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
(70101)	Furniture, including beds and mattresses
(70102)	Soft floor coverings
(70103)	Hard floor coverings
(70104)	Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
(70105)	Curtains, cushions, towels
(70201)	Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
(70202)	Electric washing machines, spin dryers
(70203)	Electric refrigerators, freezers
(70204)	Dishwashers, microwaves other major appliances
(70205)	Electrical tools
(70206)	Minor electrical equipment, inc hairdryers, lamps, shavers
(70207)	Gas cookers
(70208)	Other gas appliances
(70209)	Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
(70210)	Repairs to gas and electric materials
(70301)	Kitchen utensils and equipment
(70302)	Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
(70303)	China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
(70304)	Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
(70305)	Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
(70401)	Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
(70402)	Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
(70501)	Toilet paper
(70601)	Pet food
(70602)	Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
(70701)	Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
(70702)	Garden tools and accessories
(70703)	Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
(70801)	Household goods, n o s
(80101)	Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner, but exc child care etc
(80102)	Child care payments
(80103)	Nursery, creche, playschools
(80104)	Cleaning and dyeing
(80105)	Laundry, laundrette
(80106)	Repairs to footwear
(80107)	Repairs to personal goods

- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax

- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)

- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

loandea_org

- (1) a finance house
- (2) credit union
- (3) a 2nd mortgage\mortgage on 2nd dwelling\mortgage not for purchase
- (4) bank for a PERSONAL loan
- (5) building society for a PERSONAL loan
- (6) your employer as repayment of a loan
- (7) DSS Social Fund
- (8) or repayment of a student loan?

Table Name	Table Comments
set87	This table contains details of individual credit code transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in table lastmth.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
crtranno	Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
crcode	Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired	expend_keytext1
crtranty	Instlmnt crdt\club-club type acqird from	crtranty
crvalue	Weekly equiv value of club purchase	

Coding Frame	Description
crtranty	(0) Not recorded (1) Budget or option accounts (2) Club run by a shop (3) Mail order club agent (4) Other mail order organisation (5) Loan from a check trader (6) Loan from a friendly society
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling) (10201) Outright purchase of\deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling) (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling) (10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling) (10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance) (10502) Tools (for home maintenance) (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance) (10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance) (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements) (10602) Second dwelling rent (10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce

(10604)	Second dwelling: electricity account payments
(10605)	Second dwelling: gas account payments
(10606)	Second dwelling: telephone account payments
(10607)	Second dwelling: TV licences
(20101)	Gas account payment
(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves

- (30903) sweets and chocolates
- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n o s
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n o s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n o s
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n o s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n o s
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear

- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc.
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves, other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments

- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents assocns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n o s
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc (exc carrycots, prams)

- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc.
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc.spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc. services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments: clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes

- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n o s
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n o s

Table Name	Table Comments		
set88	This table contains details of individual hire purchase transactions of a person in the household. It is formed from raw data in tables agree1 and agree2.		
Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame	
caseno	Case Number		
persno	Person Number		
hpagqual	HP agree before/after 1st instalmt paid	hpagqual	
hpagrno	HP-item number		
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
b239h	HP - cash price		
b241h	HP - part exchange (last 3 months only)		
b242h	HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)		
hpiitem	HP - item acquired	expend_keytext1	
hpwkinst	HP - amount of last instalment		
Coding Frame	Description		
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)		
	(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)		
	(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)		
	(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)		
	(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)		
	(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)		
	(10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling)		
	(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)		
	(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)		
	(10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling		
	(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration		
	(10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)		
	(10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)		
	(10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)		
	(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling)		
	(10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)		
	(10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)		
	(10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance)		
	(10502) Tools (for home maintenance)		
	(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)		
	(10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)		
	(10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)		
	(10602) Second dwelling rent		
	(10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce		
	(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments		
	(10605) Second dwelling: gas account payments		
	(10606) Second dwelling: telephone account payments		
	(10607) Second dwelling: TV licences		
	(20101) Gas account payment		

(20102)	Gas board budgeting payment
(20103)	Gas slot meter payment
(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)

- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties

- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n o s
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy\decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n o s
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner, but exc child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents assocns, Scouts\Guides etc

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 1

Derived Table Definitions in Table Name Order

Family Expenditure Survey

(80401)	Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
(80402)	Bank service charges
(80403)	Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
(80404)	Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
(80405)	Legal fees paid to banks
(80406)	Legal fees paid to solicitors
(80407)	Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
(80408)	Funeral expenses
(80501)	Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
(80502)	Rental/hire of electrical/household equipment, skips, payment to friend
(90101)	Toilet soap
(90102)	Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
(90103)	Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
(90104)	Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
(90105)	Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
(90201)	Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
(90202)	Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
(90301)	Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
(90302)	Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
(90401)	NHS prescription charges and payments
(90402)	Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
(90403)	NHS medical, dental and optical fees
(90404)	Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
(90501)	Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
(90502)	Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prescriptn sunglasses
(90601)	Hairdressing & beauty treatments, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
(90701)	Personal goods, n.o.s.
(100101)	New car or van outright purchase
(100102)	Second hand car outright purchase
(100103)	Car leasing payments
(100104)	New/second hand motor cycle purchase
(100105)	New car/van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
(100106)	Second hand car/van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
(100107)	New/second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
(100201)	Car or van repairs and servicing
(100202)	Car or van spare parts
(100203)	Car or van accessories and fittings
(100204)	Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
(100205)	Motorcycle accessories
(100301)	Petrol
(100302)	Diesel oil
(100303)	Other motor oils
(100401)	Vehicle insurance
(100402)	Vehicle tax
(100403)	AA and RAC subscriptions
(100404)	Driving lessons
(100405)	Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
(100406)	Parking fees, tolls and permits
(100407)	Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
(110101)	Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycois, prams)
(110102)	Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
(110201)	Railway and tube season tickets
(110202)	Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
(110203)	Bus and coach season tickets
(110204)	Bus and coach fares other than season tickets

- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcertns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings

- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

hpagqual

- (0) Not recorded
- (1) 1st installment paid
- (2) No installment yet paid

Table Name	Table Comments	
set89	This table contains details of each spender's total weekly expenditure by item. Values are accumulated from all sources (ie diary record books, credit, HP, standing orders and deductions from wages) for both expenditure weeks, and divided by 2 to get average values. EXCLUDED are entries from the diary that relate to types of purchase covered by individual questions in the two schedules (ie the expenditure codes covered by the variables in the table set900)	
Sort Key	Description	Coding Frame
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
pdrcode	Expenditure item code	expend_keytext1
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
pdcodval	Expenditure amount	
Coding Frame	Description	
expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling) (10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling) (10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling) (10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling) (10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling) (10106) Water rates (main dwelling) (10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling) (10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling) (10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling) (10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling (10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase-decoration (10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling) (10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling) (10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling) (10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling) (10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance) (10502) Tools (for home maintenance) (10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance) (10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance) (10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements) (10602) Second dwelling rent (10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce (10604) Second dwelling electricity account payments (10605) Second dwelling gas account payments (10606) Second dwelling telephone account payments (10607) Second dwelling TV licences (20101) Gas account payment (20102) Gas board budgeting payment (20103) Gas slot meter payment	

(20201)	Electricity account payment
(20202)	Electricity board budgeting payment
(20203)	Electricity slot meter payment
(20301)	Coal and coke
(20302)	Central heating oil
(20303)	Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
(30101)	bread
(30102)	biscuits
(30103)	cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
(30104)	pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
(30105)	breakfast cereals
(30106)	flour, rice and other cereals
(30107)	pasta - dried or fresh
(30108)	pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
(30201)	fresh milk
(30202)	other milk and cream
(30203)	yoghurt and milk based desserts
(30204)	cheese
(30301)	eggs
(30401)	butter
(30402)	margarine
(30403)	cooking oils and fats
(30501)	beef and veal (uncooked)
(30502)	lamb (uncooked)
(30503)	pork (uncooked)
(30504)	ham and bacon (uncooked)
(30505)	sausages (uncooked)
(30506)	poultry (uncooked)
(30507)	offal and other uncooked meat
(30508)	tinned and bottled meat and meat products
(30509)	cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
(30510)	meat and poultry pies and pasties
(30511)	meat dishes ready prepared
(30601)	fish (uncooked) and shellfish
(30602)	processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
(30603)	fish (prepared) and fish products
(30604)	fish dishes ready prepared
(30701)	potatoes (raw)
(30702)	processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
(30703)	fresh vegetables and salad
(30704)	processed and frozen vegetables
(30705)	pulses, dried and processed
(30706)	vegetable dishes ready prepared
(30801)	fresh fruit
(30802)	processed fruit (excl. dried)
(30803)	dried fruit and nuts
(30901)	sugar
(30902)	jams, jellies, preserves
(30903)	sweets and chocolates
(31001)	tea
(31002)	coffee
(31003)	food drinks
(31004)	fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
(31005)	carbonated drinks
(31006)	mineral water (still and sparkling)

- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n o s
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n o s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n o s
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n o s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n o s
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)
- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc

- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n.o.s.
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc.
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves. other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc. hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy\decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n.o.s.
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner; but exc. child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry, laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems
- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents asscns, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges

- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental/hire of electrical/household equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n o s
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New/second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car/van loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car/van loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New/second hand motor cycle loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs
- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets

- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc.
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc.spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc. services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment: theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments: clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance: educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance: non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge
- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings

- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n o s
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n o s

Table Name **Table Comments**

set9 This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the household's Chief Economic Supporter.

Sort Key **Description**

caseno Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a175	CES normal gross income by range	frame5
a176	Age of CES by range	frame12
a177	Economic position of CES	frame13
a179	Socio-economic group of CES	frame6
a180	Age of chief economic supporter	
b262	Income of chief economic supporter	

Coding Frame **Description**

frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over
	frame13	(0)
(1)		Self-employed
(2)		Full time employee at work
(3)		Part time employee at work
(4)		Full time employee temporarily not working
(5)		Part time employee temporarily not working
(6)		Unemployed
(7)		Work related government training programme.
(8)		Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age	
frame5	(1)	0 - 49.999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59.999 pw

- (3) 60 - 69 999 pw
- (4) 70 - 79 999 pw
- (5) 80 - 89 999 pw
- (6) 90 - 99 999 pw
- (7) 100 - 109 999 pw
- (8) 110 - 119 999 pw
- (9) 120 - 129 999 pw
- (10) 130 - 139 999 pw
- (11) 140 - 149 999 pw
- (12) 150 - 159 999 pw
- (13) 160 - 169 999 pw
- (14) 170 - 179 999 pw
- (15) 180 - 199 999 pw
- (16) 200 - 219 999 pw
- (17) 220 - 239 999 pw
- (18) 240 - 259 999 pw
- (19) 260 - 279 999 pw
- (20) 280 - 299 999 pw
- (21) 300 - 319 999 pw
- (22) 320 - 339 999 pw
- (23) 340 - 359 999 pw
- (24) 360 - 379 999 pw
- (25) 380 - 399 999 pw
- (26) 400 - 424 999 pw
- (27) 425 - 449 999 pw
- (28) 450 - 474 999 pw
- (29) 475 - 499 999 pw
- (30) 500 - 524 999 pw
- (31) 525 - 549 999 pw
- (32) 550 - 574 999 pw
- (33) 575 - 599 999 pw
- (34) 600 - 624 999 pw
- (35) 625 - 649 999 pw
- (36) 650 - 674 999 pw
- (37) 675 - 699 999 pw
- (38) 700 - 724 999 pw
- (39) 725 - 749 999 pw
- (40) 750 - 774 999 pw
- (41) 775 - 799 999 pw
- (42) 800 - 824 999 pw
- (43) 825 - 849 999 pw
- (44) 850 - 874 999 pw
- (45) 875 - 899 999 pw
- (46) 900 - 924 999 pw
- (47) 925 - 949 999 pw
- (48) 950 - 974 999 pw
- (49) 975 - 999 999 pw
- (50) 1000 or more

frame6

- (0) Not recorded
- (1) Employer-large establishment
- (2) Manager-large establishment
- (3) Employer-small establishment
- (4) Manager-small establishment
- (5) Professional workers - self employed

-
- | | |
|------|--------------------------------------|
| (6) | Professional workers - employees |
| (7) | Ancillary workers & artists |
| (8) | Foremen & supervisors - non-manual |
| (9) | Junior non-manual workers |
| (10) | Personnel service workers |
| (11) | Foremen & supervisors - manual |
| (12) | Manual workers \ skilled |
| (13) | Manual workers \ semi-skilled |
| (14) | Manual workers \ unskilled |
| (15) | Own account not professional |
| (16) | Farmers - employers & managers |
| (17) | Farmers-own account |
| (18) | Agricultural workers |
| (19) | Members of HM forces |
| (20) | Other workers (occupation not known) |
| (21) | Retired |
| (22) | Unoccupied |

Table Name	Table Comments	
set900	This household-level table gives diary expenditure for items which are covered by specific questions in the household schedule, and are not used in subsequent derivations	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
d010102	Mortgage instalment payment	
d010103	Mortgage endowment policy	
d010104	Mortgage protection policy	
d010107	Ground rent and service charges	
d010108	Structural insurance	
d010109	Contents insurance	
d010301	Central heating installation(contractor)	
d010302	Central heating maintenance (contractor)	
d010303	Capital improvements (contractor)	
d010304	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	
d020101	Gas account payment	
d020102	Gas board budgeting payment	
d020201	Electricity account payment	
d020202	Electricity board budgeting payment	
d020302	Central heating oil	
d031302	State school meals	
d070101	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	
d070102	Soft floor coverings	
d080203	Telephone account	
d080402	Bank service charges	
d080404	Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees	
d100101	New car or van outright purchase	
d100102	Second hand car outright purchase	
d100103	Car leasing payments	
d100104	New/second hand motor cycle purchase	
d100201	Car or van repairs and servicing	
d100202	Car or van spare parts	
d100204	Motor cycle repairs,service,spare parts	
d100401	Vehicle insurance	
d100402	Vehicle tax	
d110201	Railway and tube season tickets	
d110203	Bus and coach season tickets	
d110205	Combined fare season tickets	
d110210	Diary expenditure on school travel	
d130201	TV licences	
d130203	TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental	
d130301	Fees/maintenance educational courses	
d130302	Fees/maintenance non-household member	
d130303	Fees for leisure classes	
d130401	Holidays in UK accomm (exc timeshares)	
d130402	Holidays abroad accomm (exc timeshares)	

d130403	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas
d140102	Private personal pension
d140104	Money set aside for payment of bills
d140201	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment
d140202	Private medical insurance
d140203	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance
d140304	Money sent abroad
d140305	Maintenance or separation allowance
d140306	Money given to other household spenders
d140401	Credit card account payment
d140403	Credit card ann standing charge payment
d140404	Loan instalment payment
d140405	Hire purchase instalment payment
d140406	Club instalment payment
d140501	Income tax payment
d140502	National insurance contribution
d140601	Household expenditure nos

Table Name	Table Comments
setbco	This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds caseno, benefit unit and a variable coded according to benefit unit composition. The table is needed to calculate values for the variables in set31 and the variable a053. The notes in the derivation script held in /usr21/fes/new/sql/set31 describe the calculation in detail.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
benunbco	Benefit unit

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
bencomp	Working variable needed for a053 & a063	

Table Name	Table Comments	
setceh	This is a working table (at the household-level) that holds variables containing the person number of the chief economic supporter (CES), and the sex of the head of household. These variables are needed to derive the main variables for the chief economic supporter.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ces	Chief economic supporter - person number	
sexhoh	Sex of head of household	

Table Name	Table Comments
setctp	This household-level table holds the council tax and council water charge percentage variables that can be used to approximate the actual (ie recorded) payment variables that are anonymised

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
ctpcnt	Council tax amount paid as % of amt due	
ctrbpcnt	Council tax rebate rec as % of amt due	
cttrpcnt	Council tax trans rel as % of amt due	
ctwtpcnt	Council wat chge amt pd as % of amt due	

Table Name	Table Comments
setpcp	This is a person-level working table whose variables are needed to derive variables a149, a175, a177, a180 and a251.

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
personcopy	Working variable - duplicate of persno	

Table Name	Table Comments	
setste	This household level table contains the primary sampling unit and region (derived from primary sampling unit and not local authority) variables needed by OPCS to calculate the formula 2 standard errors	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
psu	OPCS primary sampling unit	
region	OPCS region (standard + metropolitan)	regmet
Coding Frame	Description	
regmet	(1) Northern metropolitan (2) North non-metropolitan (3) Yorks and humberside metropolitan district (4) Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district (5) North west metropolitan (6) North west non-metropolitan district (7) East midlands non-metropolitan district (8) West midlands metropolitan district (9) West midlands non-metropolitan district (10) East anglia (11) Greater london north east (12) Greater london north west (13) Greater london south east (14) Greater london south west (15) South east metropolitan (16) South east other (17) South west (18) Wales I (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan) (19) Wales II (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powis & Dyfed) (20) Scotland I (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside) (21) Scotland II (Lothian, Fife and Central) (22) Scotland III metropolitan (Strathclyde) (23) Scotland III non-metropolitan (Strathclyde) (24) Scotland IV (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders) (25) Northern ireland	

Table Name	Table Comments	
setunanonh	This household-level table holds the derived variables that should not be released to external users because they would enable people to identify specific households in the database.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a067u	Total household expenditure by range	frame5
a069u	Type of household	frame4
b010u	Rent\rates - last net payment	
b020u	Net rent - service charge deducted	
b028u	Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	
b029u	Council tx payable after status discount	
b034u	Coun tax - transitional relief wkly amnt	
b038u	Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	
b039u	Coun tax - amnt of bnft/rebate wkly amnt	
b052u	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	
b053u	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	
b054u	Council water chge after status discount	
b070u	Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	
b080u	Domestic rates - poundage	
d010101u	Rent - diary expenditure	
d010105u	Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	
d010106u	Water rates - diary expenditure	
p206u	Council tax rebate	
p220u	Rent/rate/coun tax rebate or allowance	
p257u	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	
p281u	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	
p364u	Pensioner income (DE definition)	
p365u	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365
p492u	"index" households	p492
p493u	"wealthy" households	p493
p515u	Housing (net)	
p516u	Housing (gross)	
p535u	CSO housing (gross)	
p536u	CSO housing (net)	
p550rpiu	Total expenditure (RPI)	
p550u	Total expenditure	
p551u	Total expenditure plus imputed values	
p554u	Net housing - national accounts	
p560u	Total expenditure - national accounts	
Coding Frame	Description	
frame4	(1)	Pensioner hhold
	(2)	Index hhold
	(3)	Wealthy hhold

frame5	(1)	0 - 49 999 pw
	(2)	50 - 59 999 pw
	(3)	60 - 69 999 pw
	(4)	70 - 79 999 pw
	(5)	80 - 89 999 pw
	(6)	90 - 99 999 pw
	(7)	100 - 109 999 pw
	(8)	110 - 119 999 pw
	(9)	120 - 129 999 pw
	(10)	130 - 139 999 pw
	(11)	140 - 149 999 pw
	(12)	150 - 159 999 pw
	(13)	160 - 169 999 pw
	(14)	170 - 179 999 pw
	(15)	180 - 199 999 pw
	(16)	200 - 219 999 pw
	(17)	220 - 239 999 pw
	(18)	240 - 259 999 pw
	(19)	260 - 279 999 pw
	(20)	280 - 299 999 pw
	(21)	300 - 319 999 pw
	(22)	320 - 339 999 pw
	(23)	340 - 359 999 pw
	(24)	360 - 379 999 pw
	(25)	380 - 399 999 pw
	(26)	400 - 424 999 pw
	(27)	425 - 449 999 pw
	(28)	450 - 474 999 pw
	(29)	475 - 499 999 pw
	(30)	500 - 524 999 pw
	(31)	525 - 549 999 pw
	(32)	550 - 574 999 pw
	(33)	575 - 599 999 pw
	(34)	600 - 624 999 pw
	(35)	625 - 649 999 pw
	(36)	650 - 674 999 pw
	(37)	675 - 699 999 pw
	(38)	700 - 724 999 pw
	(39)	725 - 749 999 pw
	(40)	750 - 774 999 pw
	(41)	775 - 799 999 pw
	(42)	800 - 824 999 pw
	(43)	825 - 849 999 pw
	(44)	850 - 874 999 pw
	(45)	875 - 899 999 pw
	(46)	900 - 924 999 pw
	(47)	925 - 949 999 pw
	(48)	950 - 974 999 pw
	(49)	975 - 999 999 pw
	(50)	1000 or more
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner household

p492	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Index
p493	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wealthy

Table Name	Table Comments
setwev	This person-level table holds a number of weekly-equivalent value variables that are not calculated (or not done correctly) in the raw database received from OPCS

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
wkly230	Carpamt - weekly equivalent value field	
wkly235	Cpparamt weekly equivalent value field	
wklybksv	Wev bank service charges (non-business)	
wklyvpin	Wev vehicle insur amt in purchase price	
wklyvptx	Wev road tax amount in purchase price	

Table Name	Table Comments	
setwrk	This person-level table holds a couple of working variables that are needed to derive the variables b342, b352, and b388.	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
persno	Person Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
inovsch	Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp	
wkgross	Gross pay - amount	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a002	Relationship to head of household	set41	frame14
a004	Sex	set41	
a005	Age	set41	
a0051iz	AGE	set41	
a006	Marital status	set41	
a007	Current full time education	set52	
a009	Position in benefit unit	set41	
a010	Age completed continuous ft education	set41	
a011	Cohabitee of head of household	set41	
a014	Wife of head of household	set41	
a015	Employment position	set41	
a016	No of single males-age 16 but under 18	set2	
a017	No of single females-age 16 but under 18	set2	
a018	No of single persons-age 16 but under 18	set2	
a020	No of male children-age under 2	set2	
a021	No of male children-age 2 but under 5	set2	
a022	No of male children-age 5 but under 18	set2	
a023	No of male adults-age under 45	set2	
a024	No of male adults-age 45 but under 60	set2	
a025	No of male adults-age 60 but under 65	set2	
a026	No of male adults-age 65 but under 70	set2	
a027	No of male adults-age 70 and over	set2	
a028	Number of males - working	set2	
a029	Males - total	set2	
a030	No of female children-age under 2	set2	
a031	No of female children-age 2 but under 5	set2	
a032	No of female children-age 5 but under 18	set2	
a033	No of female adults-age under 45	set2	
a034	No of female adults-age 45 but under 60	set2	
a035	No of female adults-age 60 but under 65	set2	
a036	No of female adults-age 65 but under 70	set2	
a037	No of female adults-age 70 and over	set2	
a038	Number of females - working	set2	
a039	Females - total	set2	
a040	Number of children age under 2	set2	
a041	Number of children age 2 and under 5	set2	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a042	Number of children age 5 and under 18	set2	
a043	No of adults - age under 45	set2	
a044	No of adults - age 45 but under 60	set2	
a045	No of adults - age 60 but under 65	set2	
a046	No of adults - age 65 but under 70	set2	
a047	No of adults - age 70 and over	set2	
a049	Number of persons in household	set2	
a053	Households with married women (econ act)	set1	frame9
a054	Number of workers in household	set2	
a055	Sampling month	set1	
a056	Number of persons economically active	set2	
a057	Men 65+ women 60+ economically active	set2	
a058	Others - not economically active	set2	
a059	Gross normal household income by range	set6	frame5
a060	Gross normal income of head by range	set8	frame5
a061	Household composition - 16yr adult basis	set1	frame2
a062	Composition of household	set1	frame2
a063	Benefit unit composition	set31	frame3
a065	Age of head of household by range	set8	frame12
a066	Age of wife of head by range	set10	frame12
a067p	Total household expenditure by range	set6	frame5
a067u	Total household expenditure by range	setunanonh	frame5
a069p	Type of household	set1	frame4
a069u	Type of household	setunanonh	frame4
a070	Age of oldest person in household	set1	
a071	Sex of oldest person in household	set1	frame17
a089	Economic position of wife of head	set10	frame13
a091	Socio-economic group - head of household	set8	frame6
a093	Economic position of head of household	set8	frame13
a095	Social class of head of household	set8	frame8
a096	Occupation class of head of household	set8	frame7
a097	Administrative area type	set1	frame1
a098	Standard region	set1	frame11
a099	Quarter	set1	
a100	Instalment credit \ loan - type	set86	
a102	Telephone in household	set1	

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a103	Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	set13	
a107	Disposable household income by range	set6	frame5
a108	Washing machine in household	set1	
a111	Rooms used solely by household	set1	
a112	Rooms shared by household	set1	
a114	Rooms in accommodation - total	set1	
a116	Category of dwelling	set12	
a117	No of new cars,vans bought last year	set1	
a118	No of s-hand cars,vans bought last year	set1	
a119	Mortgage - source	set12	
a121	Tenure type	set12	frame15
a122	Rent-not paid-100% rebate or paid direct	set12	
a124	Cars and vans in household	set1	
a128	Gas - method of payment	set13	
a130	Electricity - method of payment	set13	
a131	Hoh-no of months\years at address	set8	
a133	Mortgage - years has run	set12	
a138	Second dwelling in uk	set1	
a140	Rates rebate received in last year?	set12	
a141	Possession of video recorder	set1	
a143	Number of cars & vans currently owned	set14	
a149	Cars owned in household	set14	
a150	Central heating by electricity	set1	
a151	Central heating by gas	set1	
a152	Central heating by oil	set1	
a153	Central heating by solid fuel	set1	
a154	Central heating by solid fuel and oil	set1	
a155	Central heating by calor gas	set1	
a156	Other gas central heating	set1	
a160	Cars owned or used	set14	
a162	No of motorcycles owned or used	set14	
a163	Tax relief deducted from mortgage?	set12	
a164	Fridge-freezer in household	set1	
a165	Fridge in household	set1	
a166	Freezer in household	set1	
a167	Tumble dryer in household	set1	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a168	Microwave oven in household	set1	
a169	Dishwasher in household	set1	
a170	Compact disc player in household	set1	
a173	Are rates included in rent	set12	
a175	CES normal gross income by range	set9	frame5
a176	Age of CES by range	set9	frame12
a177	Economic position of CES	set9	frame13
a179	Socio-economic group of CES	set9	frame6
a180	Age of chief economic supporter	set9	
a181	Year accommodation bought	set12	
a184	Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	set12	
a185	Lower rate mortgage due to work for Indr	set12	
a188	Owned outright - how acquired	set12	
a200	Employment status	set41	frame16
a204	Government training programme	set41	
a206	Economic position	set41	frame13
a207	Reason away from work	set43	
a208	No of weeks away from work	set43	
a209	Pay received while away from work - type	set43	
a2111	1st subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	set45	
a2112	2nd subs job-employ: paid in last 13 wks	set45	
a212	Subsidiary occupation as an employee	set45	
a214	Subsidiary occupation as self employed	set45	
a215	Socio-economic group - main occupation	set43	frame6
a2191	Main job: se employment period no of wks	set43	
a2192	1st subs job: se emply. period no of wks	set43	
a2193	2nd subs job: se emply. period no of wks	set43	
a220	Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtime)	set43	
a222	Unemployment bnft no of weeks received	set48	
a223	Unemployment bnft - rcvng at present	set48	
a224	Sickness benefit - no of weeks received	set49	
a225	Sickness benefit - receiving at present	set49	
a228	Income support - no of weeks received	set51	
a229	Income support - receiving at present	set51	
a234	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	set43	
a239	Maternity allowance-no of wks received	set51	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
a240	Maternity allowance-receiving at present	set51	
a244	Hours paid overtime usually worked	set43	
a246	Type of gvt training scheme attended	set50	
a249	Gvt training scheme - no of weeks	set50	
a250	Main job - last wage was last wk\month	set43	
a251	CES in hhold with male\female head	set41	
a254	Last pay the pay usually received?	set43	
a2551	1st subs job-empl prd covred by last pay	set45	
a2552	2nd subs job-empl prd covred by last pay	set45	
a256	FIS - no of weeks received	set51	
a257	FIS - receiving at present	set51	
a258	Contribtry invldty pensn-no of wks recvd	set47	
a259	Contribtry invldty pensn-rcvg at present	set47	
a2601	Nat savings ordinary account held	set46	
a2602	Nat savings invstmnt account heldng	set46	
a2606	Other savings bank\soc account held	set46	
a2610	Building society account before tax	set46	
a2611	Building society account after tax	set46	
a2612	Bank account interest before tax	set46	
a2613	Bank account interest after tax	set46	
a2614	Tessa account held	set46	
a262	Tessa how amount was invested	set46	
a266	Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	set47	
a274	Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	set46	
a275	Mailorder agent\babysitter - at present	set41	
a278	Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	set49	
a279	Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	set49	
a280	Maintenance\separation allowance rcvd by	set46	
a285	Company car\van provided by employer	set41	
a286	Company prvded petrol prvte use	set43	
a288	Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	set43	
a297	Maintenance expenditure - who paid to	set54	
acorn	Acorn geo-demographic code for location	set130	
b010p	Rent\rates - last net payment	set12	
b010u	Rent\rates - last net payment	setunanonh	
b017	Oil for central htng cost last quarter	set13	

THE DERIVED DATABASE

Contents	Colour
Explanatory note	pink
Anonymisation in the 1994-95 FES	white
Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order	white
Part 2 - Derived variables in variable order	yellow
Part 3 - Derived variables ordered by variable description	pale pink
Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes)	green
Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes	blue

*If you have any queries relating to the 1994-95 FES database please contact the FES team on
0171 217 4184/4244*

THE DERIVED DATABASE

Explanatory Notes

See Section 1, Part 3 - Database Definitions - for definitions of terms used

The derived database

This section of the User Documentation, in five parts, describes the derived database. A summary of anonymisation, particularly in relation to council tax, is given on the following page

Part 1 - Derived table definitions in table name order

This part of the document can be used to look up details of the variables and coding frames when the table name is known. The following information is given for each table

Table name the name of the table as given in the database

Table comments a brief description of the table

Sort key and sort key description variables that are needed to uniquely define a row within the table (these were not listed separately from other variables in the 1993 database)

Variable name, description and coding frame a list of the variables (in addition to the sort keys) that are contained within the table along with the coding frame used (if applicable)

Coding frame name and description a list of the permitted values and their meanings for each coding frame used within the table

Parts 2 and 3 Derived variable lists

These two lists allow details of a variable to be looked up if the variable name (Part 2 - ordered by variable name) or variable description (Part 3 - ordered by variable description) is known. The following information is contained in each list

Variable name the database name of the variable

Variable description a brief description of the variable

Table name the table in which the variable can be found. Details of the table definitions can be found in Part 1 (above)

Coding Frame the name of the coding frame that is used by the variable (if applicable). Details of the more common coding frames are given in Part 5 (Coding Frames) of this section of the User Documentation. Details of other coding frames can be found in the table definitions in Part 1

Part 4 - Specification of product codes (p-codes)

Product codes (or p-codes) are aggregated codes, some at household level and some at personal level. Part 4 gives descriptions of these codes in 'English' as an aid to understanding their structure. More detailed explanatory notes on the use of p-codes is given at the beginning of Part 4

Part 5 - Coding frames for derived codes

This part of the document gives definitions of some of the more important coding frames, along with the names of the variables which make use of them. Details of other coding frames can be found under the table definitions in Part 1 (this requires the table name of the variable using the frame to be known. The table name can itself be identified using one of the variable lists (Part 2 or 3))

Anonymisation in the 1994-95 FES

The anonymisation principle

The undertaking given to FES respondents specifies that the information they provide will be treated in confidence and that no identifiable information about individuals or households will be made available to data users. Therefore a precaution taken in releasing microdata is to 'anonymise' certain variables which could lead to the disclosure of the identity of a household. This means that the values stored for these variables must be adjusted in some way. In practice, sensitive variables are 'anonymised' by either recalculating or setting to zero. The most complex anonymisation is that of the council tax group of variables. This is described in more detail below.

Anonymising the council tax variables

One of the general precautions taken to preserve confidentiality is to provide no information to users about the local authority of the household. In Great Britain, each local authority sets its own council tax level (and water charge level in Scotland). Therefore, in general, the amount of council tax payable in a certain local authority is different from that payable in others. This means that if the amount of council tax paid is known, the local authority can probably be identified. This in turn increases the risk of a particular household or individual being identified. Therefore no information on the exact amount of council tax (or water charge) paid is released to users.

Instead of sending information on the exact amounts to users, 4 new 'anonymised' variables are calculated, each of which is in the form of a percentage, as described below.

CTPCNT	Council tax - weekly amount paid as a percentage of weekly amount due after any discount (of 25 per cent or 50 per cent) Derivation. $[(DVCT1 - DVAWAT) / b029u] * 100$
CTRBPCNT	Council tax rebate - weekly amount received as a percentage of weekly council tax due after any discount Derivation $(DVCT2 / b029u) * 100$
CTTRPCNT	Council tax transitional relief - weekly amount allowed as a percentage of weekly council tax due after any discount Derivation $(DVCT3 / b029u) * 100$
CTWTPCNT	Council water charge - weekly amount paid as a percentage of weekly amount due after any discount Derivation $(DVAWAT / b054u) * 100$

The above derivations use the following six variables, and as part of the anonymisation procedure, these variables themselves are set to zero in the anonymised dataset.

b029u	Weekly amount of council tax payable after any discount
b054u	Weekly amount of council water charge payable after any discount
DVCT1	Weekly amount of council tax actually paid (includes water charge)

DVCT2	Weekly amount of council tax rebate received
DVCT3	Weekly amount of council tax transitional relief allowed.
DVAWAT	Weekly amount of council water charge actually paid

Some users may wish to have access to data that indicates the level of council tax for each household (rather than just the percentages). An approximate amount of council tax (and water charge in Scotland) that would be payable by each household were it in band D is available on disc from Beccy Wallace (0171-217 4184). The approximation is calculated by pooling several authorities within a region, from which a pool average is calculated. These averages are then applied to each household such that the value of council tax shown is close to the real value but such that the local authority cannot be identified.

Identifying anonymised variables in the dataset

Any variable suffixed with the letter **p** has been anonymised. Any variable suffixed with the letter **u** is unanonymised and access to it is restricted to staff in the FES section at the CSO.

All variables which use an unanonymised variable in their derivations are recalculated to exclude the unanonymised variable. For example, variable p550u is total expenditure and is available only to authorised CSO staff; variable p550p is the anonymised total expenditure variable which is released to other users and has been recalculated to exclude all council tax payments. This procedure has to be carried out as it is possible to deduce the amount of council tax paid from the figure of total expenditure if the other components of p550u are known.

Table Name	Table Comments	
set1	This table contains household-level variables which indicate the characteristics of the household, but it excludes variables that are solely attributable to - 1 Head of household (set8), OR 2 Wife of head of household (set10), OR 3 All other household members [n total] (set11)	
Sort Key	Description	
caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a053	Households with married women (econ act)	frame9
a055	Sampling month	month
a061	Household composition - 16yr adult basis	frame2
a062	Composition of household	frame2
a069p	Type of household	frame4
a070	Age of oldest person in household	
a071	Sex of oldest person in household	frame17
a097	Administrative area type	frame1
a098	Standard region	frame11
a099	Quarter	a099
a102	Telephone in household	a102
a108	Washing machine in household	a108
a111	Rooms used solely by household	
a112	Rooms shared by household	
a114	Rooms in accommodation - total	
a117	No of new cars,vans bought last year	
a118	No of s-hand cars,vans bought last year	
a124	Cars and vans in household	
a138	Second dwelling in uk	a138
a141	Possession of video recorder	a141
a150	Central heating by electricity	a150
a151	Central heating by gas	a151
a152	Central heating by oil	a152
a153	Central heating by solid fuel	a153
a154	Central heating by solid fuel and oil	a154
a155	Central heating by calor gas	a155
a156	Other gas central heating	a156
a164	Fridge-freezer in household	a164
a165	Fridge in household	a165
a166	Freezer in household	a166
a167	Tumble dryer in household	a167
a168	Microwave oven in household	a168
a169	Dishwasher in household	a169
a170	Compact disc player in household	a170
p200	Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	
p261	Number of persons with company car(s)	
p262	Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	p262
p365p	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365

p479	Number of benefit units in household	
p492p	"index" households	p492
p493p	"wealthy" households	p493
regmet	Standard region with metropolitan areas	regmet
year	Survey year	year

Coding Frame	Description
a099	(1) Quarter 1 (2) Quarter 2 (3) Quarter 3 (4) Quarter 4 (5) Quarter 5 (jan - mar 1994)
a102	(1) Telephone (2) Not recorded
a108	(0) Not recorded (1) Washing machine
a138	(0) Not recorded (1) Second dwelling in UK (2) Second dwelling not in UK
a141	(0) Not recorded (1) Video recorders
a150	(0) No electric central heating (1) Electric central heating
a151	(0) No gas central heating (1) Gas central heating
a152	(0) No oil central heating (1) Oil central heating
a153	(0) No solid fuel central heating (1) Solid fuel central heating
a154	(0) No solid fuel or Oil central heating (1) Solid fuel or Oil central heating
a155	(0) No calor gas central heating (1) Calor gas central heating
a156	(0) No other gas central heating (1) Other gas central heating
a164	(0) Not recorded (1) Fridge-freezer
a165	(0) Not recorded (1) Fridge

a166	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Freezer
a167	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Tumble drier
a168	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Microwave oven
a169	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Dishwasher
a170	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	CD player
frame1	(1)	Greater London
	(2)	Metropolitan districts & Central Clydeside conurbation
	(3)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of 3 2+ persons
	(4)	Non-metropolitan districts - population density of 0 9 to 3 2 persons
	(5)	Non-metropolitan districts with population density of less than 0 9
frame11	(1)	North
	(2)	Yorks & humberside
	(3)	North west
	(4)	East midlands
	(5)	West midlands
	(6)	East anglia
	(7)	Greater london
	(8)	South east (except Greater London)
	(9)	South west
	(10)	Wales
	(11)	Scotland
	(12)	Northern Ireland
frame17	(1)	Highest age - all male
	(2)	Highest age - all female
	(3)	Highest age - mixed sex
frame2	(1)	One man
	(2)	One woman
	(3)	One man, one child
	(4)	One woman, one child
	(5)	One man, 2 plus children
	(6)	One woman, 2 plus children
	(7)	One man and 1 woman
	(8)	Two men or two women
	(9)	1 man, 1 woman & 1child
	(10)	2 men or 2 women, 1child
	(11)	1 man, 1 woman, 2children
	(12)	2 men or 2 women, 2children
	(13)	1 man, 1 woman, 3children
	(14)	2 men or 2 women, 3children
	(15)	Two adults 4children

	(16)	Two adults; 5children
	(17)	Two adults; 6+children
	(18)	Three adults
	(19)	Three adults; 1child
	(20)	Three adults; 2children
	(21)	Three adults; 3children
	(22)	Three adults; 4+children
	(23)	Four adults
	(24)	Four adults; 1child
	(25)	Four adults; 2+children
	(26)	Five adults
	(27)	Five adults; 1+child
	(28)	Six or more adults
	(29)	Children only
	(30)	Other households with children
frame4	(1)	Pensioner hhold
	(2)	Index hhold
	(3)	Wealthy hhold
frame9	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Economically active with no children
	(2)	Economically active with 1 child
	(3)	Economically active with 2 children
	(4)	Economically active with 3 children
	(5)	Economically active with 4 children
	(6)	Economically active with 5 children
	(7)	Economically active with 6+ children
	(8)	Not economically active with no children
	(9)	Not economically active with 1 child
	(10)	Not economically active with 2 children
	(11)	Not economically active with 3 children
	(12)	Not economically active with 4 children
	(13)	Not economically active with 5 children
	(14)	Not economically active with 6+ children
month	(0)	Not applicable
	(1)	January
	(2)	February
	(3)	March
	(4)	April
	(5)	May
	(6)	June
	(7)	July
	(8)	August
	(9)	September
	(10)	October
	(11)	November
	(12)	December
p262	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Company & private car(s)
p365	(0)	Non-pensioner household
	(1)	Pensioner household

p492	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Index
p493	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Wealthy
regmet	(1)	Northern metropolitan
	(2)	North non-metropolitan
	(3)	Yorks and humberside metropolitan district
	(4)	Yorks and humberside non-metropolitan district
	(5)	North west metropolitan
	(6)	North west non-metropolitan district
	(7)	East midlands non-metropolitan district
	(8)	West midlands metropolitan district
	(9)	West midlands non-metropolitan district
	(10)	East anglia
	(11)	Greater london north east
	(12)	Greater london north west
	(13)	Greater london south east
	(14)	Greater london south west
	(15)	South east metropolitan
	(16)	South east other
	(17)	South west
	(18)	Wales i (Gwent, West, Central and East Glamorgan)
	(19)	Wales ii (Clwyd, Gwynedd, Powys & Dyfed)
	(20)	Scotland i (Grampian, Highlands & Islands and Tayside)
	(21)	Scotland ii (Lothian, Fife and Central)
	(22)	Scotland iii metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(23)	Scotland iii non-metropolitan (Strathclyde)
	(24)	Scotland iv (Dumfries & Galloway and Borders)
	(25)	Northern ireland
year	(87)	1987
	(88)	1988
	(89)	1989
	(90)	1990
	(91)	1991
	(92)	1992
	(93)	1993
	(94)	1994
	(95)	1995
	(96)	1996
	(97)	1997
	(98)	1998
	(99)	1999

Table Name	Table Comments	
set10	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to the wife of the head of household eg age of wife by range.	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
Variable	Description	Coding Frame
a066	Age of wife of head by range	frame12
a089	Economic position of wife of head	frame13
p302	Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	
p305	Wife of head of household unemployed	p305
p310	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-wife	
p314	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-wife	
p318	Imputed income from schedule b - wife	
p322	Income from self-employment - wife	
p326	Income from investments - wife	
p330	Income from annuities,pensions - wife	
p334	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	
p338	Other soc-sec benefits - wife	
p342	Income from other sources - wife	
p346	Gross normal income of wife of head	
p350	Social security benefits - wife	
p354	Gross current income of wife of head	
p358	Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	
p398	Age of wife of head of household	
Coding Frame	Description	
frame12	(0)	Not recorded
	(3)	15 but under 20 yrs
	(4)	20 but under 25 yrs
	(5)	25 but under 30 yrs
	(6)	30 but under 35 yrs
	(7)	35 but under 40 yrs
	(8)	40 but under 45 yrs
	(9)	45 but under 50 yrs
	(10)	50 but under 55 yrs
	(11)	55 but under 60 yrs
	(12)	60 but under 65 yrs
	(13)	65 but under 70 yrs
	(14)	70 but under 75 yrs
	(15)	75 but under 80 yrs
	(16)	80 but under 85 yrs
	(17)	85 but under 90 yrs
	(18)	90 but under 95 yrs
	(19)	95 and over

frame13	-	(0)	Not recorded
		(1)	Self-employed
		(2)	Full time employee at work
		(3)	Part time employee at work
		(4)	Full time employee temporarily not working
		(5)	Part time employee temporarily not working
		(6)	Unemployed
		(7)	Work related government training programme
		(8)	Retired \ unoccupied over minimum NI age
	(9)	Unoccupied - under minimum NI age	
p305		(0)	Not recorded
		(1)	Unemployed

Table Name	Table Comments
set11	This table contains household-level variables solely attributable to other household members [in total] BUT EXCLUDES variables which are solely attributable to:- 1. Head of household (set8), OR 2. Household's Chief Economic Supporter (set9), OR 3. Wife of the head of household (set10).

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
p303	Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	
p311	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-oths	
p315	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-oths	
p319	Imputed income from schedule b - others	
p323	Income from self-employment - others	
p327	Income from investments - others	
p331	Income from annuities,pensions - others	
p335	Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	
p339	Other soc-sec benefits - others	
p343	Income from other sources - others	
p347	Gross normal income of other members	
p351	Social security benefits - others	
p355	Gross current income of other members	
p359	Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	

Table Name	Table Comments
set112	<p>This table contains variables relating to weekly expenditure for the major expenditure groups eg food There is a entry for each spender and each diary week The data is used for in inter-week bias calculations</p> <p>All diary item codes (with all qualifiers) from set114 are included, as well as data from the tables winnings and intcred This table (set112) contains anonymised data ie council tax etc (code 010101, 010105 & 010106) have been excluded from the variables chousingp, dhousingp, ctotexpp, and dtotexpp</p>

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expwk112	Diary expenditure week

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
caldrink	Alcoholic drink count of diary trans	
cbetwin	Betting winnings count of diary trans	
ccloth	Clothing & footwear count of diary tran	
cdurable	Household goods count of diary trans	
cfareotc	Fares/travel count of diary transact	
cfood	Food count of all diary transactions	
cfuel	Fuel,light,power count of diary trans	
chousingp	Housing count of all diary transactions	
cinscred	Credit instalment count diary transact	
clgoods	Leisure goods count of diary transact	
clservic	Leisure services count of diary trans	
cmisc	Miscellaneous goods count of diary tran	
corecpay	Other recorded pymnt count of diary tran	
cpgoods	Personal gds/servs count of diary trans	
cservice	Household services count of diary trans	
ctobacco	Tobacco products count of diary trans	
ctotexpp	Total expend count of diary transactions	
cvehicle	Motoring expenditure count diary trans	
daldrink	Alcoholic drink total diary expenditure	
dbetwin	Betting winnings total diary expenditure	
dcloth	Clothing & footwear total diary expend	
ddurable	Household goods total diary expenditure	
dfareotc	Fares/travel total diary expenditure	
dfood	Food total diary expenditure	
dfuel	Fuel,light,power total diary expend	
dhousingp	Housing - all diary expenditure	
dinscred	Credit instalment total diary expend	
dlgoods	Leisure goods total diary expenditure	
dlservic	Leisure services total diary expend	
dmisc	Miscellaneous goods total diary expend	
dorecpay	Other recorded pymnt total diary expend	
dpgoods	Personal gds/servs total diary expend	

dservice	Household services: total diary expend.
dtobacco	Tobacco products: total diary expend.
dtotexp	Total expenditure:all diary expendiure
dvehicle	Motoring expend.: total diary expend.

Table Name	Table Comments
set112u	This table contains weekly expenditure variables for housing & total expenditure (dhousingu & dtotexpu respectively) There is an entry for each spender and each diary week This table uses unanonymised data for council tax etc to build up the totals (see set112 for the anonymised versions)

Sort Key	Description
caseno	Case Number
persno	Person Number
expwk112u	Expenditure week

Variable	Description	Coding Frame
chousingu	Housing-count of all diary transactions	
ctotexpu	Total expend-count of diary transactions	
dhousingu	Housing - all diary expenditure	
dtotexpu	Total expenditure-all diary expenditure	

Table Name	Table Comments	
set114	This table contains item-level data from the diary for each week. The raw diary entries have been aggregated up to item level according to whether the items were bought with cash or credit card, or are business expenses (subject to abatement) or self-supply goods. [There are some 950,000 entries for the 1994-95 survey year].	
	Sort Key	Description
	caseno	Case Number
	persno	Person Number
	ditemcode	Diary expenditure item code
	dqualif	Diary item purchased - qualifier
	expwk114	Diary week number
		Coding Frame
		expend_keytext1
		dqualif
	Variable	Description
	dcodecnt	Count of diary recordings for item
	ditemamt	Diary item purchase price (abated)
		Coding Frame
	Coding Frame	Description
	dqualif	(0) Net cash payment
		(1) Self-supply goods (eg) Farmer consumes own produce (b327 uses)
		(2) Business refund or abatement
		(3) Item bought on credit etc
	expend_keytext1	(10101) Rent (main dwelling)
		(10102) Mortgage instalment payment (main dwelling)
		(10103) Mortgage endowment policy (main dwelling)
		(10104) Mortgage protection policy (main dwelling)
		(10105) Council tax (GB), Rates (NI) (main dwelling)
		(10106) Water rates (main dwelling)
		(10107) Ground rent and service charges (main dwelling)
		(10108) Structural insurance (main dwelling)
		(10109) Contents insurance (main dwelling)
		(10201) Outright purchase of deposit on main dwelling
		(10202) Caravan and mobile home purchase\decoration
		(10301) Central heating installation (contractor, main & second dwelling)
		(10302) Central heating maintenance (contractor, main & second dwelling)
		(10303) Capital improvements (contractor, main & second dwelling)
		(10304) Repairs, decorations, replacements (contractor, main & 2nd dwelling)
		(10401) Central heating installation (DIY, main & second dwelling)
		(10402) Double glazing, kitchen unts, sheds etc (DIY, main & 2nd dwelling)
		(10501) Doors, baths and other fittings (for home maintenance)
		(10502) Tools (for home maintenance)
		(10503) Paint, wallpaper, timber (for home maintenance)
		(10504) Other materials, inc eqpmnt hire & materials (for home maintenance)
		(10601) Purchase of second dwelling (excludes DIY improvements)
		(10602) Second dwelling rent
		(10603) 2nd dwlg council tax, water rates, mrtgge payments & house insnce
		(10604) Second dwelling: electricity account payments

- (10605) Second dwelling gas account payments
- (10606) Second dwelling telephone account payments
- (10607) Second dwelling TV licences
- (20101) Gas account payment
- (20102) Gas board budgeting payment
- (20103) Gas slot meter payment
- (20201) Electricity account payment
- (20202) Electricity board budgeting payment
- (20203) Electricity slot meter payment
- (20301) Coal and coke
- (20302) Central heating oil
- (20303) Calor gas, paraffin, fire lighters, other fuel
- (30101) bread
- (30102) biscuits
- (30103) cakes, pastries, fruit pies and puddings
- (30104) pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings, pastry etc
- (30105) breakfast cereals
- (30106) flour, rice and other cereals
- (30107) pasta - dried or fresh
- (30108) pasta - cooked (not ready meals)
- (30201) fresh milk
- (30202) other milk and cream
- (30203) yoghurt and milk based desserts
- (30204) cheese
- (30301) eggs
- (30401) butter
- (30402) margarine
- (30403) cooking oils and fats
- (30501) beef and veal (uncooked)
- (30502) lamb (uncooked)
- (30503) pork (uncooked)
- (30504) ham and bacon (uncooked)
- (30505) sausages (uncooked)
- (30506) poultry (uncooked)
- (30507) offal and other uncooked meat
- (30508) tinned and bottled meat and meat products
- (30509) cold, ready-to-eat meats and meat products
- (30510) meat and poultry pies and pasties
- (30511) meat dishes ready prepared
- (30601) fish (uncooked) and shellfish
- (30602) processed fish (smoked, dried, canned, bottled)
- (30603) fish (prepared) and fish products
- (30604) fish dishes ready prepared
- (30701) potatoes (raw)
- (30702) processed potatoes and products (not snacks)
- (30703) fresh vegetables and salad
- (30704) processed and frozen vegetables
- (30705) pulses, dried and processed
- (30706) vegetable dishes ready prepared
- (30801) fresh fruit
- (30802) processed fruit (excl dried)
- (30803) dried fruit and nuts
- (30901) sugar
- (30902) jams, jellies, preserves
- (30903) sweets and chocolates

- (31001) tea
- (31002) coffee
- (31003) food drinks
- (31004) fruit juice, drinks and squash (not carbonated)
- (31005) carbonated drinks
- (31006) mineral water (still and sparkling)
- (31101) ice cream and sorbets
- (31102) crisps and savoury snacks
- (31103) pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs
- (31104) soup
- (31105) savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes
- (31106) vegetable protein, vegetarian rissoles, mixes etc
- (31107) other convenience foods n.o.s.
- (31108) diet foods,
- (31109) baby foods (not milk)
- (31110) payment for food - items not specified
- (31111) foods - other and undefined
- (31201) Hot take away meals eaten at home
- (31202) Cold take away meals eaten at home
- (31301) Meals bought and eaten at workplace
- (31302) State school meals
- (31401) Hot food eaten on premises
- (31402) Cold food eaten on premises
- (31403) Hot food eaten off premises
- (31404) Cold food eaten off premises
- (31405) Confectionery eaten off the premises
- (31406) Ice cream eaten off the premises
- (31407) Soft drinks drunk off the premises
- (31501) Hot food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31502) Cold food (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31503) Confectionery (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31504) Ice cream (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (31505) Soft drinks (from other outlets not eaten at home)
- (40101) beer and lager (off licensed premises)
- (40102) cider (off licensed premises)
- (40103) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (off licensed premises)
- (40104) champagne and sparkling wines (off licensed premises)
- (40105) fortified wines (off licensed premises)
- (40106) spirits, liqueurs (off licensed premises)
- (40107) alcohol from off licence, n.o.s.
- (40201) beer and lager (on licensed premises)
- (40202) cider (on licensed premises)
- (40203) unfortified still wines (and wine n.o.s) (on licensed premises)
- (40204) champagne and sparkling wines (on licensed premises)
- (40205) fortified wines (on licensed premises)
- (40206) spirits, liqueurs (on licensed premises)
- (40207) alcohol at licensed premises, n.o.s.
- (50101) cigarettes
- (50102) pipe tobacco
- (50103) cigars
- (60101) Men's outerwear
- (60102) Women's outerwear
- (60103) Boy's outerwear
- (60104) Girl's outerwear
- (60105) Infant's outerwear (excluding bedding items)

- (60201) Men's underwear
- (60202) Women's underwear
- (60203) Children's underwear
- (60301) Men's accessories, inc headgear, belts, braces, gloves, scarves, ties
- (60302) Women's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60303) Children's accessories, inc headgear, gloves, scarves, etc
- (60401) Men's footwear
- (60402) Women's footwear
- (60403) Children's and infants' footwear
- (60404) footwear, n o s
- (60501) Haberdashery, inc buttons, knitting wool, needles, zips, etc
- (60502) Clothing materials, clothing charges, clothing undefined
- (70101) Furniture, including beds and mattresses
- (70102) Soft floor coverings
- (70103) Hard floor coverings
- (70104) Bedding (ie) bedspreads, blankets, duvets, pillows, sheets etc
- (70105) Curtains, cushions, towels
- (70201) Electric cookers and combined electric and gas cookers
- (70202) Electric washing machines, spin dryers
- (70203) Electric refrigerators, freezers
- (70204) Dishwashers, microwaves other major appliances
- (70205) Electrical tools
- (70206) Minor electrical equipment, inc hairdryers, lamps, shavers
- (70207) Gas cookers
- (70208) Other gas appliances
- (70209) Electric consumables (inc batteries, fuses, light bulbs)
- (70210) Repairs to gas and electric materials
- (70301) Kitchen utensils and equipment
- (70302) Kitchen disposables (eg) paper towels, foil, straws, bin liners etc
- (70303) China, glass, pottery, household articles, cutlery, silverware etc
- (70304) Fancy/decorative goods - plastic flowers, ornaments, vases, etc
- (70305) Other household hardware and appliances (excluding baby items)
- (70401) Detergents, washing-up liquid, washing powder
- (70402) Disinfectants, polishes, other cleaning materials (exc matches)
- (70501) Toilet paper
- (70601) Pet food
- (70602) Pet purchase, accessories, vets' fees and other expenses
- (70701) Garden equipment - barbecues, furniture, lawn mowers, wheel barrows
- (70702) Garden tools and accessories
- (70703) Plants, flowers, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides
- (70801) Household goods, n o s
- (80101) Domestic help (ie) gardener, window cleaner, but exc child care etc
- (80102) Child care payments
- (80103) Nursery, creche, playschools
- (80104) Cleaning and dyeing
- (80105) Laundry laundrette
- (80106) Repairs to footwear
- (80107) Repairs to personal goods
- (80201) Postage and poundage
- (80202) Telephone purchase
- (80203) Telephone account
- (80204) Telephone coin and other payments
- (80205) Mobile phone purchase
- (80206) Mobile phone account payments
- (80207) Answering machines, fax machines, modems

- (80301) Trade union and professional organisations
- (80302) Subscriptions: leisure activities (eg) RSPB, WWF, Weight Watchers
- (80303) Subscriptions to sports and social clubs
- (80304) Other subscriptions, political, residents assens, Scouts\Guides etc
- (80401) Bank & PO counter charges (inc charges for storing documents)
- (80402) Bank service charges
- (80403) Stamp duty, certificates & some specified licences.
- (80404) Conveyancing, estate agents, surveyors fees
- (80405) Legal fees paid to banks
- (80406) Legal fees paid to solicitors
- (80407) Court fines, architect, bill paying services & other professional fees
- (80408) Funeral expenses
- (80501) Contract catering for weddings, birthdays, etc
- (80502) Rental\hire of electrical\hsehold equipmnt, skips, paymnt to friend
- (90101) Toilet soap
- (90102) Toiletries - disposables (cotton wool, toothpaste etc.)
- (90103) Toilet requisites - durables (flannel, nail brushes etc.)
- (90104) Hair products - shampoo, colour rinses etc.
- (90105) Cosmetics & related accessories (exc. hair prdcts & baby toiletries)
- (90201) Jewellery, watches & other personal effects, cuff links, hip flasks
- (90202) Leather and travel goods (exc baby items)
- (90301) Baby toiletries - disposables (disposable nappies, cream, wipes)
- (90302) Baby durables - prams, carry cots, bedding
- (90401) NHS prescription charges and payments
- (90402) Medicines and medical goods - not NHS
- (90403) NHS medical, dental and optical fees
- (90404) Private medical, dental and optical fees (exc health clubs and farms)
- (90501) Spectacles, lenses, prescription sunglasses
- (90502) Accessories, contact lens cleaning fluid, inc non-prscrptn sunglasses
- (90601) Hairdressing & beauty treatmnts, (inclg health and slimming clubs)
- (90701) Personal goods, n.o.s.
- (100101) New car or van outright purchase
- (100102) Second hand car outright purchase
- (100103) Car leasing payments
- (100104) New\second hand motor cycle purchase
- (100105) New car\van: loan or hire purchase (Household questionnaire only)
- (100106) Second hand car\van: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100107) New\second hand motor cycle: loan or HP (Household questionnaire only)
- (100201) Car or van repairs and servicing
- (100202) Car or van spare parts
- (100203) Car or van accessories and fittings
- (100204) Motor cycle repairs, servicing, spare parts and accessories
- (100205) Motorcycle accessories
- (100301) Petrol
- (100302) Diesel oil
- (100303) Other motor oils
- (100401) Vehicle insurance
- (100402) Vehicle tax
- (100403) AA and RAC subscriptions
- (100404) Driving lessons
- (100405) Anti-freeze, battery water, cleaning materials
- (100406) Parking fees, tolls and permits
- (100407) Garage rent, other costs (inc motoring fines)
- (110101) Purchase of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs etc. (exc carrycots, prams)
- (110102) Accessories, repairs and other costs of bicycles, boats, wheelchairs

- (110201) Railway and tube season tickets
- (110202) Railway and tube fares other than season tickets
- (110203) Bus and coach season tickets
- (110204) Bus and coach fares other than season tickets
- (110205) Combined fare season tickets
- (110206) Combined fares other than season tickets
- (110207) Air fares (within UK)
- (110208) Air fares (international)
- (110209) Water travel
- (110210) School travel
- (110301) Taxis and hired cars with drivers
- (110302) Hire of self-drive cars
- (110303) Other personal travel - coach trips, furniture delivery, lift contribn
- (120101) Television sets
- (120102) Satellite dish purchase
- (120103) Satellite dish installation
- (120104) Video recorders
- (120105) Audio equipment, CD players
- (120106) Personal computers, printers and calculators
- (120107) Musical instruments
- (120108) Records, CDs, audio cassettes, software, computer discs
- (120109) Accessories for audio equipment, cassette cases, tokens, racks etc
- (120110) Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes
- (120111) Repair and maintenance inc spare parts, insurance
- (120201) Sports goods and equipment
- (120301) Newspapers
- (120302) Magazines and periodicals
- (120303) Books
- (120304) Personal stationery, inc writing materials, cards, (excl Xmas dcrtns)
- (120401) Toys, hobbies (materials) pastimes, games, TV & electronic games
- (120402) Photographic and optical equipment, developing etc services and costs
- (130101) Cinemas
- (130102) Live entertainment theatre, concerts, shows
- (130103) Admissions to other entertainments clubs, dances, discos, bingo etc
- (130104) Social events & gatherings, incl car boot sales, coffee mornings etc
- (130105) Participant sports, excluding subscriptions
- (130106) Spectator sports - admission charges
- (130201) TV licences
- (130202) TV rental, slot meter payments
- (130203) TV\video recorder\satellite TV rental, exc slot meter payments
- (130204) Satellite TV subscription to channels
- (130205) Cable TV connection and subscription
- (130301) Fees\maintenance educational courses
- (130302) Fees\maintenance non-household member
- (130303) Fees for leisure classes
- (130304) Payments for school trips, other ad hoc schools expenditure (new code)
- (130401) Holidays in UK accommodation (excluding timeshares)
- (130402) Holidays abroad accommodation (exc timeshares)
- (130403) Timeshares\holiday homes overseas (purchase and running costs)
- (130404) Money spent abroad
- (130405) Duty free goods bought in UK
- (130406) Non-package holiday\other travel insurance\money to friend\relative
- (130407) Commission on travellers cheques\foreign currency
- (130501) Football pools stakes
- (130502) Bingo, excluding admission charge

- (130503) Lotteries
- (130504) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting
- (130505) National lottery stakes
- (130601) Football pools winnings
- (130602) Bingo winnings
- (130603) Lotteries winnings
- (130604) Bookmaker, betting shop, tote, other betting winnings
- (130605) National lottery winnings
- (140101) Savings, investments (excluding AVCs)
- (140102) Private personal pension
- (140103) Additional Voluntary Contributions
- (140104) Money set aside for payment of bills
- (140105) Superannuation deduction subsidiary employee job
- (140201) Life, death, non-house endowment
- (140202) Private medical insurance
- (140203) Accident, sickness, redundancy, other insurance
- (140301) Pocket money to children
- (140302) Cash gifts to those outside household, include gift vouchers n.o.s.
- (140303) Charitable donations & subs (excl entrance fees to bazaars, etc)
- (140304) Money sent abroad
- (140305) Maintenance or separation allowance
- (140306) Money given to other household spenders\other Household Qre items
- (140401) Credit card account payment
- (140402) Credit card interest payment
- (140403) Credit card annual standing charge payment
- (140404) Loan instalment payment
- (140405) Hire purchase instalment payment
- (140406) Club instalment payment
- (140407) Repayment of loan to clear other debt (Household questionnaire only)
- (140501) Income tax payment
- (140502) National Insurance contribution
- (140601) Household items and bills, n.o.s.

Table Name	Table Comments		
set12	This table contains household-level variables relating to - Income from housing or property, Housing Benefits, Rent, rates, water charges and sewerage charges, Mortgages, Insurance on property and contents, property maintenance and repairs carried out by non- householders, property improvements, maintenance and repairs carried out by households including DIY installations, expenditure on mobile homes and caravans		
	Sort Key	Description	
	caseno	Case Number	
Variable	Description	Coding Frame	
a116	Category of dwelling	a116	
a119	Mortgage - source	a119	
a121	Tenure type	frame15	
a122	Rent-not paid-100% rebate or paid direct	a122	
a133	Mortgage - years has run		
a140	Rates rebate received in last year?	a140	
a163	Tax relief deducted from mortgage?	yes/no	
a173	Are rates included in rent	a173	
a181	Year accommodation bought		
a184	Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	a184	
a185	Lower rate mortgage due to work for Indr	a185	
a188	Owned outright - how acquired	a188	
b010p	Rent\rates - last net payment		
b020p	Net rent - service charge deducted		
b030	Domestic rates - last net payment		
b040	Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rent-amnt		
b047	Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year		
b050	Water charges - last net payment		
b060	Other regular housing payments		
b102	Central heating repairs-second dwelling		
b104	Central heating repairs - main dwelling		
b107	House maintenance etc - main dwelling		
b108	House maintenance etc - second dwelling		
b110	Structure insurance - last payment		
b111	Repairs-main dwell amnt recalimed ins co		
b112	Repairs-scnddwell amnt reclaimed ins co		
b113	Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co		
b114	Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co		
b130	Mortgage interest only - last payment		
b131	Amount originally borrowed		
b132	Purchase price of dwelling		
b134	Mortgage amount outstanding		
b140	Mortgage tax relief (non-miras only)		
b141	Endow mortgage net int (after tax rel)		
b142	Repay mortgage net int (after tax rel)		
b150	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid		
b168	Contents insurance-amnt of last premium		

b198	Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmun
b199	Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmun
b200	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment
b201	Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem
b202	Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem
b208	Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmun
b213	Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmun
b230	Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb
d010201	Main dwelling purchase/deposit
d010202	Caravan/mobile home purchase/decoration
d010401	Central heating installation (diy)
d010402	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)
d010501	Doors, baths and other fittings
d010502	Tools
d010503	Paint, wallpaper, timber
d010504	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos
d010601	2nd dwelling purchase
d010602	2nd dwelling rent
d010603	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins
p204	Housing bnft for certificated claimant
p205	Rates rebate
p211	Calculated domestic rates
p220p	Rent/rate/coun tax rebate or allowance
p221	Calculated rates less rebates
p257p	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)
p281p	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing
p514	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last instlmnt
p515p	Housing (net)
p516p	Housing (gross)
p530	Permanent second dwelling
p551p	Total expenditure plus imputed values

Coding Frame	Description
a116	(1) Whole house-detached
	(2) Whole house-semidetached
	(3) Whole house-terrace
	(4) Designed flat - with lift
	(5) Designed flat - without lift
	(6) Converted flat \ house - with lift
	(7) Converted flat \ house - without lift
	(8) Business premises attached
	(9) Caravan \ houseboat
	(10) Others
a119	(0) Not recorded
	(1) Building society
	(2) Local authority
	(3) Bank
	(4) Insurance company \ other
a122	(0) Not recorded
	(1) 100% rent rebate
	(2) Paid direct outside household

a140	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Rate rebate received last year
	(2)	No rate rebate received last year
a173	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Rates included in rent
	(2)	Rates not included in rent
a184	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Topped up \ remortgaged
	(2)	Not topped up or remortgaged
	(3)	No to both
a185	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Low rate mortgage due to working for lender
	(2)	No lower rate mortgage
a188	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Bought outright
	(2)	Bought with mortgage
	(3)	Acquired other way
frame15	(1)	Local authority rented unfurnished accomodation
	(2)	Housing association
	(3)	Other rented unfurnished
	(4)	Rented furnished
	(5)	Owned with mortgage
	(6)	Owned by rental purchase
	(7)	Owned outright
	(8)	Rent free
yes/no	(0)	Not recorded
	(1)	Yes
	(2)	No

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b020p	Net rent - service charge deducted	set12	
b020u	Net rent - service charge deducted	setunanonh	
b028u	Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	setunanonh	
b029u	Council tx payable after status discount	setunanonh	
b030	Domestic rates - last net payment	set12	
b034u	Coun tax - transitional relief wkly amnt	setunanonh	
b038u	Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	setunanonh	
b039u	Coun tax - amnt of bnft/rebate wkly amnt	setunanonh	
b040	Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rnt-amnt	set12	
b047	Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year	set12	
b050	Water charges - last net payment	set12	
b052u	Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	setunanonh	
b053u	Council water tax - weekly amount paid	setunanonh	
b054u	Council water chge after status discount	setunanonh	
b060	Other regular housing payments	set12	
b070u	Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	setunanonh	
b080u	Domestic rates - poundage	setunanonh	
b101	Central heating instld - second dwelling	set24	
b102	Central heating repairs-second dwelling	set12	
b103	Central heating instld - main dwelling	set24	
b104	Central heating repairs - main dwelling	set12	
b105	House extensions etc - main dwelling	set24	
b106	House extensions etc - second dwelling	set24	
b107	House maintenance etc - main dwelling	set12	
b108	House maintenance etc - second dwelling	set12	
b110	Structure insurance - last payment	set12	
b111	Repairs-main dwell amnt recalimed ins co	set12	
b112	Repairs-scnddwell amnt reclaimed ins co	set12	
b113	Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co	set12	
b114	Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co	set12	
b130	Mortgage interest only - last payment	set12	
b131	Amount originally borrowed	set12	
b132	Purchase price of dwelling	set12	
b134	Mortgage amount outstanding	set12	
b140	Mortgage tax relief (non-miras only)	set12	
b141	Endow mortgage: net int (after tax rel)	set12	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b142	Repay mortgage net int (after tax rei)	set12	
b150	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid	set12	
b158	School travel - amount paid last week	set14	
b159	Service charge included in rent	set25	
b160	Ed - amount paid last quarter	set16	
b162	Leisure class fees paid - amount	set16	
b164	Children outside hhd-educ fees last qtr	set16	
b165	Telephone budget a/c-payment	set15	
b166	Telephone - household share of account	set15	
b167	Telephone budget a/c-charge	set15	
b168	Contents insurance-amnt of last premium	set12	
b170	Gas-amount paid in last account	set13	
b172	Vehicle sold - net amount received	set14	
b173	Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	set13	
b175	Elec-amount paid in last account	set13	
b178	Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	set13	
b179	Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	set14	
b180	Bank charges - net amount last 3 months	set15	
b181	TV licence - amount paid last year	set20	
b182	Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	set14	
b183	Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	set14	
b187	Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	set14	
b188	Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	set14	
b194	Rent for TV/cable/satellite/VCR wkly amt	set20	
b196	Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prnum	set24	
b197	Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prnum	set24	
b198	Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prnum	set12	
b199	Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prnum	set12	
b200	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment	set12	
b201	Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem	set12	
b202	Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem	set12	
b205	Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	set24	
b206	Other insurance - total amount premium	set24	
b207	Educ grant-total amount received in cash	set16	
b208	Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prnum	set12	
b213	Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prnum	set12	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b216	Bus+tube and/or rail season	set14	
b217	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	set14	
b218	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	set14	
b221	Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	set13	
b222	Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	set13	
b223	Gas-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	set13	
b224	Elec-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	set13	
b228	Personal pensions	set24	
b229	Medical insurance - total amount premium	set24	
b230	Rent rebate-amt rcd inc non-sep rate reb	set12	
b238	Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	set24	
b239h	HP-cash price	set88	
b239i	Instalment credit\loan-cash price	set86	
b241h	HP: part exchange (last 3 months only)	set88	
b241i	Loan: part exchange (last 3 mnths only)	set86	
b242h	HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)	set88	
b242i	Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only)	set86	
b244	Vehicle-cost of new car\van outright	set14	
b245	Vehicle-cost of s-hand car\van outright	set14	
b246	Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	set14	
b247	Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright	set14	
b248	Car leasing - expenditure on	set14	
b249	Car or van - servicing: amount paid	set14	
b250	Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd	set14	
b251	Car or van - spare parts: amount paid	set14	
b252	Motor cycle - servic,reprs,sp prts:amt pd	set14	
b259	School milk - imputed value last week	set4	
b260	School meals-total amount paid last week	set18	
b262	Income of chief economic supporter	set9	
b263	Welfare milk - imputed value last week	set4	
b265	Maintenance allowance expenditure	set20	
b270	Furniture	set22	
b271	Soft floor coverings	set22	
b272	Legal fees - main dwelling	set15	
b273	Moving house	set15	
b274	Legal fees-second dwelling	set15	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b280	Property transaction - purchase and sale	set15	
b281	Property transaction - sale only	set15	
b282	Property transaction - purchase only	set15	
b283	Property transaction - other payments	set15	
b284	Property transaction - business refunds	set15	
b303	Pay-amount last time paid	set43	
b304	Income tax refund in last pay - amount	set44	
b305	Income tax deduction - paye amount	set44	
b306	NI contrnbs - amount deducted from pay	set44	
b3071	Main job self empld amount of net loss	set44	
b3072	1st subsid job se amount of net loss	set44	
b3073	2nd subsid job se amount of net loss	set44	
b309	Subsd job tot last net pay of all jobs	set45	
b310	Subsd job tot tax dedctd from all jobs	set45	
b311	Subsd job total ni dedctd from all jobs	set45	
b312	Bonus earnings - gross amount	set43	
b3131	Main job SE income - period under 1 yr	set43	
b3132	1st subs job SE inc - period under 1yr	set43	
b3133	2nd subs job SE inc - period under 1yr	set43	
b315	Usual gross pay - employee	set43	
b316	Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	set43	
b318	Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	set44	
b319	Superannuation- subsd job - last pay	set45	
b321	Bonus amount included in usual net pay	set43	
b325	Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	set47	
b3262	1st subs job se amount of net profit	set43	
b3263	2nd subs job se amount of net profit	set43	
b327	Self-supply goods-value from d books	set43	
b329	Usual net pay - employee	set43	
b330	Bonus earnings - net amount	set43	
b333	Nat savings invstmnt acct-intrst recvd	set46	
b334	Money sent abroad - amount	set54	
b336	NI contributions-amount paid	set54	
b337	Child benefit last amount received	set51	
b338	NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	set47	
b339	NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	set47	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b340	War disability pension-amnt last recvd	set47	
b341	Maternity allowance-amount received	set51	
b342	Statutory maternity pay-amount received	set46	
b343	Invalid care allowance-amount	set47	
b345	Non-tax deductions from pension	set47	
b346	Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	set46	
b347	Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	set46	
b348	Pension(public\private)last net payment	set47	
b349	Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	set47	
b352	Reglr allowance non spouse-amnt recvd	set46	
b353	Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	set54	
b354	Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	set54	
b355	Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount	set54	
b359	Education grant -amount received in cash	set52	
b360	Rent from property - amount received	set46	
b361	Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	set52	
b362	Unemployment benefit - last amount recvd	set48	
b363	NI sickness benefit-amnt last received	set49	
b364	Student top-up loan	set52	
b365	Income support amount received	set51	
b368	FIS - last amount received	set51	
b369	Invalidity pension-last amount received	set47	
b373	Nat savings ordinary acct-intrst recvd	set46	
b374	Other savings bank\soc-interest recvd	set46	
b378	Stcks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after tax	set46	
b381	Income from odd jobs - amount	set46	
b382	Gvt training scheme allowance received	set50	
b383	Mailorder agent\babysitter amnt recvd	set46	
b384	Other unearned income - amount received	set46	
b385	Allowances from absent spouse - amount	set46	
b386	NI contributions direct-amount paid	set54	
b387	Income tax paid direct - amount	set54	
b388	Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	set49	
b390	Income tax refund received - amount	set46	
b391	Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	set44	
b392	Educ grant - total value	set52	

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
b394	Xmas bonus - amount received	set47	
b395	Tessa amount invested in last year	set46	
b396	Childrens income - amount received	set53	
b397	Childrens income - amount spent	set53	
b398	Tessa interest received	set46	
b399	Building soc before tax - interest rec	set46	
b400	Building soc after tax - interest rec	set46	
b401	High st bank before tax - interest rec	set46	
b402	High st bank after tax - interest rec	set46	
b403	Disability living allowance (self care)	set49	
b404	Disability working allowance	set49	
b405	Disability living allowance (mobility)	set49	
b406	Maternity grant - amount received	set51	
b409	Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	set46	
b418	Severe disability amount	set47	
b421	Attendance allowance last amount recvd	set51	
b422	Personal pension contribution per person	set54	
b480	Holiday package - uk	set20	
b481	Holiday package - abroad	set20	
b482	Holiday hotel - UK	set20	
b483	Holiday hotel - abroad	set20	
b484	Holiday self-catering - UK	set20	
b485	Holiday self-catering - abroad	set20	
b486	Holiday insurance - expenditure on	set20	
b501	Private benefits amount recd at present	set51	
bencomp	Working variable needed for a053 & a063	setbco	
benun32	Benefit unit reference number	set32	
benunbco	Benefit unit	setbco	
benunit	Benefit unit reference number	set31	
bumember	Benefit unit member	set32	
caldrink	Alcoholic drink count of diary trans	set112	
cbetwin	Betting winnings count of diary trans	set112	
ccloth	Clothing & footwear count of diary tran	set112	
cdurable	Household goods count of diary trans	set112	
ces	Chief economic supporter - person number	setceh	
cfareotc	Fares/travel count of diary transact	set112	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
cfood	Food: count of all diary transactions	set112	
cfuel	Fuel,light,power: count of diary trans.	set112	
chousingp	Housing: count of all diary transactions	set112	
chousingu	Housing-count of all diary transactions	set112u	
cinscred	Credit instalment: count diary transact.	set112	
clgoods	Leisure goods: count of diary transact.	set112	
clservic	Leisure services: count of diary trans.	set112	
cmisc	Miscellaneous goods: count of diary tran	set112	
corecpay	Other recorded pymnt:count of diary tran	set112	
cpgoods	Personal gds/servs: count of diary trans	set112	
crcode	Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired	set87	
crtranno	Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no	set87	
crtranty	Instlmnt crdt\club-club type acqird from	set87	
crvalue	Weekly equiv value of club purchase	set87	
cservice	Household services: count of diary trans	set112	
ctobacco	Tobacco products: count of diary trans.	set112	
ctotexpp	Total expend:count of diary transactions	set112	
ctotexpu	Total expend-count of diary transactions	set112u	
ctpcnt	Council tax: amount piad as % of amt due	setctp	
ctrbpnt	Council tax: rebate rec. as % of amt due	setctp	
cttrpnt	Council tax: trans. rel. as % of amt due	setctp	
ctwtpnt	Council wat chge: amt pd as % of amt due	setctp	
cvehicle	Motoring expenditure: count diary trans.	set112	
d010101u	Rent - diary expenditure	setunanonh	
d010102	Mortgage instalment payment	set900	
d010103	Mortgage endowment policy	set900	
d010104	Mortgage protection policy	set900	
d010105u	Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	setunanonh	
d010106u	Water rates - diary expenditure	setunanonh	
d010107	Ground rent and service charges	set900	
d010108	Structural insurance	set900	
d010109	Contents insurance	set900	
d010201	Main dwelling purchase/deposit	set12	
d010202	Caravan/mobile home purchase/decoration	set12	
d010301	Central heating installation(contractor)	set900	
d010302	Central heating maintenance (contractor)	set900	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d010303	Capital improvements (contractor)	set900	
d010304	Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	set900	
d010401	Central heating installation (diy)	set12	
d010402	Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)	set12	
d010501	Doors, baths and other fittings	set12	
d010502	Tools	set12	
d010503	Paint, wallpaper, timber	set12	
d010504	Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	set12	
d010601	2nd dwelling purchase	set12	
d010602	2nd dwelling rent	set12	
d010603	2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	set12	
d010604	2nd dwelling electricity acc payment	set13	
d010605	2nd dwelling gas account payments	set13	
d010606	2nd dwelling telephone acc payments	set20	
d010607	2nd dwelling TV licences	set20	
d020101	Gas account payment	set900	
d020102	Gas board budgeting payment	set900	
d020103	Gas slot meter payment	set13	
d020201	Electricity account payment	set900	
d020202	Electricity board budgeting payment	set900	
d020203	Electricity slot meter payment	set13	
d020301	Coal and coke	set13	
d020302	Central heating oil	set900	
d020303	Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	set13	
d030101	Bread	set18	
d0301011	Bread - large shops	set27	
d030102	Biscuits	set18	
d0301021	Biscuits - large shops	set27	
d030103	Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	set18	
d0301031	Cakes,pastries etc - large shops	set27	
d030104	Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	set18	
d0301041	Pastry, mixes for cakes etc-large shops	set27	
d030105	Breakfast cereals	set18	
d0301051	Breakfast cereals - large shops	set27	
d030106	Flour, rice and other cereals	set18	
d0301061	Flour, rice and other cereals-large shop	set27	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d030107	Pasta: dried or fresh	set18	
d0301071	Pasta: dried or fresh - large shops	set27	
d030108	Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	set18	
d0301081	Pasta:cooked (not ready meals)-lrge shop	set27	
d030201	Milk (fresh)	set18	
d0302011	Milk (fresh) - large shops	set27	
d030202	Other milk and cream	set18	
d0302021	Other milk and cream - large shops	set27	
d030203	Yoghurt and milk based desserts	set18	
d0302031	Yoghurt, milk based desserts-large shops	set27	
d030204	Cheese	set18	
d0302041	Cheese - large shops	set27	
d030301	Eggs	set18	
d0303011	Eggs - large shops	set27	
d030401	Butter	set18	
d0304011	Butter - large shops	set27	
d030402	Margarine	set18	
d0304021	Margarine - large shops	set27	
d030403	Cooking oils and fats	set18	
d0304031	Cooking oils and fats - large shops	set27	
d030501	Beef and veal (uncooked)	set18	
d0305011	Beef and veal (uncooked) - large shops	set27	
d030502	Lamb (uncooked)	set18	
d0305021	Lamb (uncooked) - large shops	set27	
d030503	Pork (uncooked)	set18	
d0305031	Pork (uncooked) - large shops	set27	
d030504	Ham and bacon (uncooked)	set18	
d0305041	Ham and bacon (uncooked) - large shops	set27	
d030505	Sausages (uncooked)	set18	
d0305051	Sausages (uncooked) - large shops	set27	
d030506	Poultry (uncooked)	set18	
d0305061	Poultry (uncooked) - large shops	set27	
d030507	Offal and other uncooked meat	set18	
d0305071	Offal, other uncooked meat-large shops	set27	
d030508	Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	set18	
d0305081	Tinned,bottled meat,meat prod.-lrge shop	set27	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d030509	Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	set18	
d030509I	Cold rdy-to-eat meats,meat prod-lrg shop	set27	
d030510	Meat and poultry pies and pasties	set18	
d030510I	Meat, poultry pies, pasties -large shops	set27	
d030511	Meat dishes ready prepared	set18	
d030511I	Meat dishes ready prepared - large shops	set27	
d030601	Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	set18	
d030601I	Fish (uncooked), shellfish - large shops	set27	
d030602	Processed fish (smoked, dried, canned)	set18	
d030602I	Proccsd fish smoked,dried,canned-lrg shp	set27	
d030603	Fish (prepared) and fish products	set18	
d030603I	Fish prepared & fish products-large shop	set27	
d030604	Fish dishes ready prepared	set18	
d030604I	Fish dishes ready prepared - large shops	set27	
d030701	Potatoes (raw)	set18	
d030701I	Potatoes (raw) - large shops	set27	
d030702	Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	set18	
d030702I	Proccsd pots & prdcts not snacks-lrg shop	set27	
d030703	Fresh vegetables and salad	set18	
d030703I	Fresh vegetables and salad - large shops	set27	
d030704	Processed and frozen vegetables	set18	
d030704I	Processed & frozen vegetables-large shop	set27	
d030705	Pulses dried and processed	set18	
d030705I	Pulses dried & processed - large shops	set27	
d030706	Vegetable dishes ready prepared	set18	
d030706I	Veg dishes ready prepared - large shops	set27	
d030801	Fresh fruit	set18	
d030801I	Fresh fruit - large shops	set27	
d030802	Processed fruit (excluding dried)	set18	
d030802I	Processed fruit (excl dried)-large shops	set27	
d030803	Dried fruit and nuts	set18	
d030803I	Dried fruit and nuts - large shops	set27	
d030901	Sugar	set18	
d030901I	Sugar - large shops	set27	
d030902	Jams jellies, preserves	set18	
d030902I	Jams, jellies, preserves - large shops	set27	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d030903	Sweets and chocolates	set18	
d0309031	Sweets and chocolates - large shops	set27	
d031001	Tea	set18	
d0310011	Tea - large shops	set27	
d031002	Coffee	set18	
d0310021	Coffee large shops	set27	
d031003	Food drinks	set18	
d0310031	Food drinks - large shops	set27	
d031004	Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	set18	
d0310041	Fruit juice,drinks(not carbontd)-lrg shp	set27	
d031005	Carbonated drinks	set18	
d0310051	Carbonated drinks - large shops	set27	
d031006	Mineral water (still and sparkling)	set18	
d0310061	Mineral water - large shops	set27	
d031101	Ice cream and sorbets	set18	
d0311011	Ice cream and sorbets - large shops	set27	
d031102	Crisps and savoury snacks	set18	
d0311021	Crisps and savoury snacks - large shops	set27	
d031103	Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	set18	
d0311031	Pickles, sauces etc - large shops	set27	
d031104	Soup	set18	
d0311041	Soup - large shops	set27	
d031105	Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	set18	
d0311051	Quiches, flans, pizzas etc - large shops	set27	
d031106	Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	set18	
d0311061	Veg protein, veg rissoles etc-large shop	set27	
d031107	Other convenience foods nos	set18	
d0311071	Other convenience foods nos-large shops	set27	
d031108	Diet foods	set18	
d0311081	Diet foods - large shops	set27	
d031109	Baby foods (not milk)	set18	
d0311091	Baby foods (not milk) - large shops	set27	
d031110	Food payment: items not specified	set18	
d0311101	Food payment:items unspecified-lrge shop	set27	
d031111	Foods: other and undefined	set18	
d0311111	Foods: other and undefined - large shops	set27	

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d031201	Hot take away meals eaten at home	set18	
d0312011	Hot takeaway meals eaten at home-lrg shp	set27	
d031202	Cold take away meals eaten at home	set18	
d0312021	Cold takeaway meal eaten at home-lrg shp	set27	
d031301	Meals bought and eaten at workplace	set18	
d0313011	Meals bought, eaten at workplace-lrg shp	set27	
d031302	State school meals	set900	
d031401	Hot food eaten on premises	set18	
d0314011	Hot food eaten on premises - large shops	set27	
d031402	Cold food eaten on premises	set18	
d0314021	Cold food eaten on premises -large shops	set27	
d031403	Hot food eaten off premises	set18	
d0314031	Hot food eaten off premises -large shops	set27	
d031404	Cold food eaten off premises	set18	
d0314041	Cold food eaten off premises-large shops	set27	
d031405	Confectionery eaten off premises	set18	
d0314051	Confectionery eat off premises-lrge shop	set27	
d031406	Ice cream eaten off premises	set18	
d0314061	Ice cream eaten off premises-large shops	set27	
d031407	Soft drinks drunk off premises	set18	
d0314071	Soft drinks drunk off premises-lrge shop	set27	
d031501	Hot food from other outlets	set18	
d0315011	Hot food from other outlets -large shops	set27	
d031502	Cold food from other outlets	set18	
d0315021	Cold food from other outlets-large shops	set27	
d031503	Confectionery from other outlets	set18	
d0315031	Confectionery other outlets -large shops	set27	
d031504	Ice cream from other outlets	set18	
d0315041	Ice cream from other outlets-large shops	set27	
d031505	Soft drinks from other outlets	set18	
d0315051	Soft drinks other outlets - large shops	set27	
d040101	Beer and lager (off)	set19	
d040102	Cider (off)	set19	
d040103	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	set19	
d040104	Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	set19	
d040105	Fortified wines (off)	set19	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d040106	Spirits, liqueurs (off)	set19	
d040107	Alcohol from off-licence nos	set19	
d040201	Beer and lager (on)	set19	
d040202	Cider (on)	set19	
d040203	Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	set19	
d040204	Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	set19	
d040205	Fortified wines (on)	set19	
d040206	Spirits, liqueurs (on)	set19	
d040207	Alcohol consumed on licensed premises	set19	
d050101	Cigarettes	set19	
d050102	Pipe tobacco	set19	
d050103	Cigars	set19	
d060101	Mens outerwear	set21	
d060102	Womens outerwear	set21	
d060103	Boys outerwear	set21	
d060104	Girls outerwear	set21	
d060105	Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	set21	
d060201	Mens underwear	set21	
d060202	Womens underwear	set21	
d060203	Childrens underwear	set21	
d060301	Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	set21	
d060302	Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	set21	
d060303	Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	set21	
d060401	Mens footwear	set21	
d060402	Womens footwear	set21	
d060403	Childrens and infants footwear	set21	
d060404	Footwear nos	set21	
d060501	Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	set21	
d060502	Clothing materials, charges, nos	set21	
d070101	Furniture inc beds and mattresses	set900	
d070102	Soft floor coverings	set900	
d070103	Hard floor coverings	set22	
d070104	Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	set22	
d070105	Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	set22	
d070201	Electric and combined elec/gas cookers	set22	
d070202	Electric washing machines, spin dryers	set22	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d070203	Electric refrigerators, freezers	set22	
d070204	Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	set22	
d070205	Electrical tools	set22	
d070206	Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	set22	
d070207	Gas cookers	set22	
d070208	Other gas appliances	set22	
d070209	Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	set22	
d070210	Repairs to gas and electric appliances	set22	
d070301	Kitchen utensils and equipment	set22	
d070302	Kitchen disposables eg paper towels,foil	set22	
d070303	China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	set22	
d070304	Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	set22	
d070305	Other household hardware and appliances	set22	
d070401	Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	set22	
d070402	Disinfectants, polishes etc	set22	
d070501	Toilet paper	set22	
d070601	Pet food	set22	
d070602	Pet purchase, accessories, other	set22	
d070701	Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	set22	
d070702	Garden tools and accessories	set22	
d070703	Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	set22	
d070801	Household goods nos	set22	
d080101	Domestic help eg gardener>window cleaner	set15	
d080102	Child care payments	set15	
d080103	Nursery, creche, playschools	set15	
d080104	Cleaning and dyeing	set15	
d080105	Laundry, launderette	set15	
d080106	Repairs to footwear	set15	
d080107	Repairs to personal goods	set15	
d080201	Postage and poundage	set15	
d080202	Telephone purchase	set15	
d080203	Telephone account	set900	
d080204	Telephone coin and other payment	set15	
d080205	Mobile phone purchase	set15	
d080206	Mobile phone account payments	set15	
d080207	Answering machines, fax machines, modems	set15	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d080301	Subs: trade union & professional orgs	set15	
d080302	Subs: leisure activities eg nat trust	set15	
d080303	Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	set15	
d080304	Other subs eg political parties, library	set15	
d080401	Bank and post office counter charges	set15	
d080402	Bank service charges	set900	
d080403	Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc TV)	set15	
d080404	Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees	set900	
d080405	Legal fees paid to banks	set15	
d080406	Legal fees paid to solicitors	set15	
d080407	Court fines,architect,other profess fees	set15	
d080408	Funeral expenses	set15	
d080501	Contract catering for weddings etc	set15	
d080502	Rental/hire of elec or household equip	set15	
d090101	Toilet soap	set23	
d090102	Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	set23	
d090103	Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	set23	
d090104	Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	set23	
d090105	Cosmetics and related accessories	set23	
d090201	Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	set23	
d090202	Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	set23	
d090301	Baby toiletries and disposables	set23	
d090302	Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	set23	
d090401	Nhs prescription charges and payments	set23	
d090402	Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	set23	
d090403	NHS medical, dental and optical fees	set23	
d090404	Private medical, dental and optical fees	set23	
d090501	Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	set23	
d090502	Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	set23	
d090601	Hairdressing,beauty trtmnts,health clubs	set23	
d090701	Personal goods nos	set23	
d100101	New car or van outright purchase	set900	
d100102	Second hand car outright purchase	set900	
d100103	Car leasing payments	set900	
d100104	New/second hand motor cycle purchase	set900	
d100105	New car/van: loan or hp	set14	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d100106	Second hand car/van loan or hp	set14	
d100107	New/second hand motor cycle loan or hp	set14	
d100201	Car or van repairs and servicing	set900	
d100202	Car or van spare parts	set900	
d100203	Car or van accessories and fittings	set14	
d100204	Motor cycle repairs,service,spare parts	set900	
d100205	Motor cycle accessories	set14	
d100301	Petrol	set14	
d100302	Diesel oil	set14	
d100303	Other motor oils	set14	
d100401	Vehicle insurance	set900	
d100402	Vehicle tax	set900	
d100403	AA and RAC subscriptions	set14	
d100404	Driving lessons	set14	
d100405	Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	set14	
d100406	Parking fees, tolls and permits	set14	
d100407	Garage rent, other costs (inc fines)	set14	
d110101	Purchase of bicycles, boats etc	set14	
d110102	Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	set14	
d110201	Railway and tube season tickets	set900	
d110202	Railway and tube fares other than season	set14	
d110203	Bus and coach season tickets	set900	
d110204	Bus and coach fares other than season	set14	
d110205	Combined fare season tickets	set900	
d110206	Combined fares other than season tickets	set14	
d110207	Air fares (within UK)	set14	
d110208	Air fares (international)	set14	
d110209	Water travel	set14	
d110210	Diary expenditure on school travel	set900	
d110301	Taxis and hired cars with drivers	set14	
d110302	Hire of self-drive cars	set14	
d110303	Other personal travel inc coach trips	set14	
d120101	Television sets	set20	
d120102	Satellite dish purchase	set20	
d120103	Satellite dish installation	set20	
d120104	Video recorders	set20	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d120105	Audio equipment, CD players	set20	
d120106	Personal computers, printers, calculators	set20	
d120107	Musical instruments	set20	
d120108	Records, CD, cassettes, software, discs	set20	
d120109	Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	set20	
d120110	Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	set20	
d120111	TV, aud/vid equip repair and maintenance	set20	
d120201	Sports goods and equipment	set20	
d120301	Newspapers	set20	
d120302	Magazines and periodicals	set20	
d120303	Books	set20	
d120304	Personal stationery eg writing material	set20	
d120401	Toys, hobbies, games, TV & electronic games	set20	
d120402	Photo & optical equipment, developing etc	set20	
d130101	Cinemas	set20	
d130102	Live entertainment: theatre, concerts etc	set20	
d130103	Admissions to clubs, discos, bingo, museums	set20	
d130104	Social events inc car boot sales etc	set20	
d130105	Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	set20	
d130106	Spectator sports: admission charges	set20	
d130201	TV licences	set900	
d130202	TV rental, slot meter payments	set20	
d130203	TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental	set900	
d130204	Satellite TV subscription to channels	set20	
d130205	Cable TV connection and subscription	set20	
d130301	Fees/maintenance: educational courses	set900	
d130302	Fees/maintenance: non-household member	set900	
d130303	Fees for leisure classes	set900	
d130304	Payments for school trips etc	set20	
d130401	Holidays in UK: accomm (exc timeshares)	set900	
d130402	Holidays abroad: accomm (exc timeshares)	set900	
d130403	Timeshares/holiday homes overseas	set900	
d130404	Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	set20	
d130405	Duty free goods bought in UK	set20	
d130406	Non-package holiday/oth travel insurance	set20	
d130407	Commission on trav cheques/foreign curr	set20	

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
d130501	Football pools stakes	set20	
d130502	Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	set20	
d130503	Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	set20	
d130504	Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	set20	
d130505	National lottery stakes	set20	
d130601	Football pools winnings	set20	
d130602	Bingo winnings	set20	
d130603	Lottery winnings except national lottery	set20	
d130604	Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	set20	
d130605	National lottery winnings	set20	
d140101	Savings, investments	set24	
d140102	Private personal pension	set900	
d140103	Additional voluntary contributions	set24	
d140104	Money set aside for payment of bills	set900	
d140105	Superannuation subsidiary job	set24	
d140201	Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	set900	
d140202	Private medical insurance	set900	
d140203	Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	set900	
d140301	Pocket money to children	set24	
d140302	Cash gifts to those outside household	set24	
d140303	Charitable donations and subscriptions	set24	
d140304	Money sent abroad	set900	
d140305	Maintenance or separation allowance	set900	
d140306	Money given to other household spenders	set900	
d140401	Credit card account payment	set900	
d140402	Credit card interest payment	set24	
d140403	Credit card ann standing charge payment	set900	
d140404	Loan instalment payment	set900	
d140405	Hire purchase instalment payment	set900	
d140406	Club instalment payment	set900	
d140407	Repayment of loan to clear other debt	set24	
d140501	Income tax payment	set900	
d140502	National insurance contribution	set900	
d140601	Household expenditure nos	set900	
daldrink	Alcoholic drink total diary expenditure	set112	
dbetwin	Betting winnings total diary expenditure	set112	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
dcloth	Clothing & footwear: total diary expend.	set112	
dcodecnt	Count of diary recordings for item	set114	
ddurable	Household goods: total diary expenditure	set112	
dfareotc	Fares/travel: total diary expenditure	set112	
dfood	Food: total diary expenditure	set112	
dfuel	Fuel,light,power: total diary expend.	set112	
dhousingp	Housing - all diary expenditure	set112	
dhousingu	Housing - all diary expenditure	set112u	
dinscred	Credit instalment: total diary expend.	set112	
ditemamt	Diary item purchase price (abated)	set114	
ditemcode	Diary expenditure item code	set114	
dlgoods	Leisure goods: total diary expenditure	set112	
dlservic	Leisure services: total diary expend.	set112	
dmisc	Miscellaneous goods: total diary expend.	set112	
dorecpay	Other recorded pymnt: total diary expend	set112	
upgoods	Personal gds/servs: total diary expend.	set112	
dqualif	Diary item purchased - qualifier	set114	
dservice	Household services: total diary expend.	set112	
dtobacco	Tobacco products: total diary expend.	set112	
dtotexpp	Total expenditure:all diary expendiure	set112.	
dtotexpu	Total expenditure-all diary expendiure	set112u	
dvehicle	Motoring expend.: total diary expend.	set112	
expwk112	Diary expenditure week	set112	
expwk112u	Expenditure week	set112u	
expwk114	Diary week number	set114	
g005	Number of adults - age under 65	set2	
g006	Number of adults - age 65 and over	set2	
g018	Number of adults	set2	
g019	Number of children	set2	
g021	Number of persons not economically activ	set2	
hpagqual	HP agree before/after 1st instalmnt paid	set88	
hpagrno	HP-item number	set88	
hpiitem	HP - item acquired	set88	
hpwkinst	HP-amount of last instalment	set88	
inovsch	Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp	setwrk	
itemnum	Item number within loan	set86	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
jwp344		set3	
lh	AGE	set41	
lhlh	AGE	set41	
litem	Instlmt credit\loan-item acquired	set86	
lizege	AGE	set41	
loanno	Instalment credit\loan-item no	set86	
lwkinst	Instalment credit\loan - last repayment	set86	
mosaic	Mosaic geo-demographic code for location	set130	
p001	Take home pay, last time paid (main)	set43	
p002	Take home pay last week,month (main)	set43	
p003	Gross wage,salary last time paid (main)	set43	
p004	Gross wage,salary last week,month (main)	set43	
p005	Gr wage,salary lst time pd(main-13 wks)	set43	
p006	Normal take home pay	set43	
p007	Normal gross wage,salary	set43	
p008	Normal gross wage,salary(13 wk rl)	set43	
p009	Invalidity pension and allowance-current	set47	
p010	GTP allowance - current	set50	
p011	Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub	set45	
p012	Take home pay last week,month (subs)	set45	
p013	Family income supplement - current	set51	
p014	Gross wage,salary lst week,month (subsd)	set45	
p015	Gross wage,salary last time paid (subsd)	set45	
p016	Indst injury disablement pension-current	set47	
p017	Child aged under 18	set41	
p019	Adult	set41	
p020	Person working	set41	
p022	Unemployment benefit - current	set48	
p023	Sickness,indst injury benefit - current	set49	
p025	Income support, pension - current	set51	
p028	Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings	set51	
p029	NI contribs paid by non-employees	set54	
p030	Soc-sec bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule	set51	
p031	Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs	set51	
p033	Soc-sec retirement old age,widows pensn	set47	
p034	Other pensions benefits and allowances	set51	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p035	Retired and of minimum ni pension age	set41	
p036	Unoccupied and of minimum ni pension age	set41	
p037	Income from subsidiary self-employment	set45	
p047	Income from self-employment (main)	set43	
p048	Income from investments	set46	
p049	Income from pensions, annuities	set47	
p050	Income from other sources	set46	
p051	Total personal gross income (normal)	set43	
p052	Person seeking work, not employed before	set48	
p053	Total personal gross income (current)	set43	
p054	Subsidiary job held	set41	
p060	Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	set47	
p061	Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	set47	
p062	Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	set47	
p063	NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	set44	
p065	Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	set44	
p066	Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	set44	
p067	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	set44	
p068	Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	set46	
p071	Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current	set44	
p072	Single person aged 16 or 17	set41	
p073	Tax paid on bonuses	set44	
p075	NI employees contribution - current	set44	
p077	Paye tax deduction - current	set44	
p078	Paye tax refund - current	set44	
p079	Income tax payments less refunds	set44	
p080	Building society acnts - interest & tax	set46	
p081	Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA accs	set46	
p082	Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	set46	
p083	Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	set46	
p084	Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd	set51	
p085	Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd	set51	
p086	Tu/friendly soc benefits - 13 week rule	set51	
p087	Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	set24	
p102	Housing - credit expenditure	set54	
p103	Fuel etc - credit expenditure	set54	

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p104	Food - credit expenditure	set54	
p105	Alcoholic drink - credit expenditure	set54	
p106	Tobacco - credit expenditure	set54	
p107	Clothing, footwear - credit expenditure	set54	
p108	New cars - purchase price	set54	
p109	Second-hand cars - purchase price	set54	
p110	Motor cycles cars - purchase price	set54	
p112	Miscellaneous - credit expenditure	set54	
p114	Other credit expenditure	set54	
p115	Second dwelling - credit expenditure	set54	
p116	Housing - personal expenditure	set54	
p117	Fuel etc - personal expenditure	set54	
p118	Food - personal expenditure	set54	
p119	Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	set54	
p120	Tobacco - personal expenditure	set54	
p121	Clothing, footwear - personal expenditure	set54	
p126	Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	set54	
p127	Purchase of dwelling & cpl improvement	set54	
p128	Other payments - personal expenditure	set54	
p129	Second dwelling - personal expenditure	set54	
p130	Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	set54	
p131	Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54	
p132	Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers exptre	set54	
p133	Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers exptre	set54	
p134	Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	set54	
p135	Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	set54	
p136	Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	set54	
p136rpi	Leisure services (RPI)	set54	
p145	Hhld goods - credit expenditure	set54	
p146	Hhld services - credit expenditure	set54	
p147	Pers goods & services - credit expend	set54	
p148	Motoring expend - credit expenditure	set54	
p149	Fares & oth travel costs-credit expend	set54	
p150	Leisure goods - credit expenditure	set54	
p151	Leisure services - credit expenditure	set54	
p152	Credit component of total pers expend	set54	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p153	Total personal expenditure	set54	
p153pi	Total personal expenditure (RPI)	set54	
p154	Person with a company provided car	set41	
p169	Current earnings-mailorder\baby sitter	set46	
p173	Current statutory sick pay	set49	
p175	Soc-sec bnft(empl absnt w-o pay 2+wks)	set51	
p177	Personal gross income, less tax & ni	set43	
p180	Participant sports, specialised pastimes	set44	
p182	Subscriptions to tus,prof. assns. etc	set44	
p183	Other subscriptions	set44	
p184	Charitable gifts	set44	
p185	Miscellaneous expenditure on services	set44	
p186	Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	set44	
p187	All other codes as deductions from pay	set44	
p188	Normal gross wage,salary - employees	set43	
p190	Benefit unit identifier	set41	
p199	Normal gross weekly earnings - employees	set43	
p200	Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	set1	
p203	Supp-bnft - curr recvd by head or wife	set5	
p204	Housing bnft for certificated claimant	set12	
p205	Rates rebate	set12	
p206u	Council tax rebate	setunanonh	
p211	Calculated domestic rates	set12	
p220p	Rent/rate/coun tax rebate or allowance	set12	
p220u	Rent/rate/coun tax rebate or allowance	setunanonh	
p221	Calculated rates less rebates	set12	
p249	Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	set13	
p250	Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	set13	
p257p	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	set12	
p257u	Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	setunanonh	
p261	Number of persons with company car(s)	set1	
p262	Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	set1	
p281p	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	set12	
p281u	Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	setunanonh	
p300	Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	set3	
p301	Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	set8	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p302	Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	set10	
p303	Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	set11	
p304	Head of household unemployed	set8	
p305	Wife of head of household unemployed	set10	
p308	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-hhld	set3	
p309	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-head	set8	
p310	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-wife	set10	
p311	Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-oths	set11	
p312	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-hhld	set3	
p313	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-head	set8	
p314	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-wife	set10	
p315	Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-oths	set11	
p316	Imputed income from schedule b - hhld	set3	
p317	Imputed income from schedule b - head	set8	
p318	Imputed income from schedule b - wife	set10	
p319	Imputed income from schedule b - others	set11	
p320	Income from self-employment - hhld	set3	
p321	Income from self-employment - head	set8	
p322	Income from self-employment - wife	set10	
p323	Income from self-employment - others	set11	
p324	Income from investments - household	set3	
p325	Income from investments - head	set8	
p326	Income from investments - wife	set10	
p327	Income from investments - others	set11	
p328	Income from annuities,pensions - hhld	set5	
p329	Income from annuities,pensions - head	set8	
p330	Income from annuities,pensions - wife	set10	
p331	Income from annuities,pensions - others	set11	
p332	Soc-sec retd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	set5	
p333	Soc-sec retd\old age\widow pensn-head	set8	
p334	Soc-sec retd\old age\widow pensn-wife	set10	
p335	Soc-sec retd\old age\widow pensn-others	set11	
p336	Other soc-sec benefits - household	set5	
p337	Other soc-sec benefits - head	set8	
p338	Other soc-sec benefits - wife	set10	
p339	Other soc-sec benefits - others	set11	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p340	Income from other sources - household	set3	
p341	Income from other sources - head	set8	
p342	Income from other sources - wife	set10	
p343	Income from other sources - others	set11	
p344	Gross normal weekly household income	set3	
p345	Gross normal income of head	set8	
p346	Gross normal income of wife of head	set10	
p347	Gross normal income of other members	set11	
p348	Social security benefits - household	set5	
p349	Social security benefits - head	set8	
p350	Social security benefits - wife	set10	
p351	Social security benefits - others	set11	
p352	Gross current income of household	set3	
p353	Gross current income of head	set8	
p354	Gross current income of wife of head	set10	
p355	Gross current income of other members	set11	
p356	Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	set3	
p357	Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	set8	
p358	Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	set10	
p359	Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	set11	
p364p	Pensioner income (de definition)	set5	
p364u	Pensioner income (DE definition)	setunanonh	
p365p	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	set1	
p365u	Pensioner or non-pensioner household	setunanonh	
p386	Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	set3	
p388	NI employees contribution - current	set7	
p389	Normal weekly disposable hhld income	set3	
p390	Income tax paid by employees under paye	set7	
p391	Income tax refunds under paye	set7	
p392	Income tax,payments less refunds	set7	
p393	Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	set7	
p395	Disposable income+self supply & in kind	set3	
p396	Age of head of household	set8	
p398	Age of wife of head of household	set10	
p399	Disposable income + income in kind	set3	
p425	Main source of household income - code	set3	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p431	Main source of household income - value	set3	
p479	Number of benefit units in household	set1	
p492p	"index" households	set1	
p492u	"index" households	setunanonh	
p493p	"wealthy" households	set1	
p493u	"wealthy" households	setunanonh	
p514	Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last instlmt	set12	
p515p	Housing (net)	set12	
p515u	Housing (net)	setunanonh	
p516p	Housing (gross)	set12	
p516u	Housing (gross)	setunanonh	
p517	Fuel, light & power	set13	
p518	Food	set18	
p519	Alcoholic drink	set19	
p520	Tobacco	set19	
p521	Clothing and footwear	set21	
p522	Household goods	set22	
p523	Household services	set15	
p523rpt	Household services (RPI)	set15	
p524	Personal goods and services	set23	
p525	Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	set14	
p526	Fares and other travel costs	set14	
p527	Leisure goods	set20	
p528	Leisure services	set20	
p529	Fuel, light and power (national accs)	set24	
p530	Permanent second dwelling	set12	
p531	Other payments (neg acceptable)	set24	
p532	Purchase of dwlmg/imprvmnts & mort pay	set24	
p535p	CSO housing (gross)	set24	
p535u	CSO housing (gross)	setunanonh	
p536p	CSO housing (net)	set24	
p536u	CSO housing (net)	setunanonh	
p537	CSO fuel, light and power	set24	
p538	CSO food	set24	
p539	CSO alcoholic drink	set24	
p540	CSO tobacco	set24	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2**Derived Variables in Variable Order****Family Expenditure Survey**

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
p541	CSO clothing and footwear	set24	
p542	CSO household goods	set24	
p543	CSO household services	set24	
p543rpi	CSO household services (RPI)	set24	
p544	CSO personal goods and services	set24	
p545	CSO motoring expenditure (negs possible)	set24	
p546	CSO fares and other travel costs	set24	
p547	CSO leisure goods	set24	
p548	CSO leisure services	set24	
p548rpi	CSO leisure services (RPI)	set24	
p549	Miscellaneous	set24	
p550p	Total expenditure	set24	
p550rpi	Total expenditure (RPI)	set24	
p550rpiu	Total expenditure (RPI)	setunanonh	
p550u	Total expenditure	setunanonh	
p551p	Total expenditure plus imputed values	set12	
p551u	Total expenditure plus imputed values	setunanonh	
p552	Fares (national accounts)	set24	
p553	Miscellaneous (national accounts)	set24	
p554p	Net housing - national accounts	set24	
p554u	Net housing - national accounts	setunanonh	
p555	Household services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p556	Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p557	Motoring - NAT ACCS	set24	
p558	Leisure services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p559	Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS	set24	
p560p	Total expenditure - national accounts	set24	
p560u	Total expenditure - national accounts	setunanonh	
p563	Subscription & donations - NAT ACCS	set15	
p564	Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS	set14	
p565	Other travel - NAT ACCS	set14	
pdcodval	Expenditure amount	set89	
pdrcode	Expenditure item code	set89	
personcopy	Working variable - duplicate of persno	setpcp	
psu	OPCS primary sampling unit	setste	
region	OPCS region (standard + metropolitan)	setste	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 2

Derived Variables in Variable Order

Family Expenditure Survey

Variable	Description	Table Name	Coding Frame
regmet	Standard region with metropolitan areas	set1	
sexhoh	Sex of head of household	setceh	
t13104	Money sent abroad - amount	set26	
t142	Child income - amount spent	set26	
t1512	Pension & superannuation contributions	set26	
t1542	Income tax paid direct - amount	set26	
t1543	Self-employed tax paid last 12 months	set26	
t1544	Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	set26	
t1545	Tax paid on bonuses	set26	
t1547	Income tax received - amount	set26	
t1552	NI contrbts paid by non-employees	set26	
weight	Household weighting factor	set130	
wkgross	Gross pay - amount	setwrk	
wkly230	Carparamt - weekly equivalent value field	setwev	
wkly235	Cpparamt weekly equivalent value field	setwev	
wklybksv	Wev bank service charges (non-business)	setwev	
wklyvpin	Wev vehicle insur amt in purchase price	setwev	
wklyvptx	Wev road tax amount in purchase price	setwev	
year	Survey year	set1	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
'index" households	p492p	set1	
"index" households	p492u	setunanonh	
"wealthy" households	p493p	set1	
"wealthy" households	p493u	setunanonh	
1st subs job-empl prd covred by last pay	a2551	set45	
1st subs job-employ paid in last 13 wks	a2111	set45	
1st subs job SE inc - period under 1yr	b3132	set43	
1st subs job se empty period no of wks	a2192	set43	
1st subs job se amount of net profit	b3262	set43	
1st subsid job se amount of net loss	b3072	set44	
2nd dwell coun tax,w rates,mortg,hse ins	d010603	set12	
2nd dwelling purchase	d010601	set12	
2nd dwelling rent	d010602	set12	
2nd dwelling TV licences	d010607	set20	
2nd dwelling electricity acc payment	d010604	set13	
2nd dwelling gas account payments	d010605	set13	
2nd dwelling telephone acc payments	d010606	set20	
2nd subs job-empl prd covred by last pay	a2552	set45	
2nd subs job-employ paid in last 13 wks	a2112	set45	
2nd subs job SE inc - period under 1yr	b3133	set43	
2nd subs job se empty period no of wks	a2193	set43	
2nd subs job se amount of net profit	b3263	set43	
2nd subsid job se amount of net loss	b3073	set44	
AA and RAC subscriptions	d100403	set14	
Accessories & repairs of bicycles etc	d110102	set14	
Accident,sick,redundancy,other insurance	d140203	set900	
Acorn geo-demographic code for location	acorn	set130	
Additional voluntary contributions	d140103	set24	
Administrative area type	a097	set1	frame1
Admissions to clubs,discos,bingo,museums	d130103	set20	
Adult	p019	set41	
Age	a005	set41	
Age completed continuous ft education	a010	set41	
Age of CES by range	a176	set9	frame12
Age of chief economic supporter	a180	set9	
Age of head of household	p396	set8	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Age of head of household by range	a065	set8	frame12
Age of oldest person in household	a070	set1	
Age of wife of head by range	a066	set10	frame12
Age of wife of head of household	p398	set10	
Air fares (international)	d110208	set14	
Air fares (within UK)	d110207	set14	
Alcohol consumed on licensed premises	d040207	set19	
Alcohol from off-licence nos	d040107	set19	
Alcoholic drink	p519	set19	
Alcoholic drink - credit expenditure	p105	set54	
Alcoholic drink - personal expenditure	p119	set54	
Alcoholic drink: count of diary trans.	caldrink	set112	
Alcoholic drink: total diary expenditure	daldrink	set112	
All other codes as deductions from pay	p187	set44	
Allowances from absent spouse - amount	b385	set46	
Amount originally borrowed	b131	set12	
Ann stdng chrg for cred cards wkly amnt	b238	set24	
Annuity\trust\covenant-amnt tax dedctd	b347	set46	
Annuity\trust\covenant-last net payment	b346	set46	
Answering machines, fax machines, modems	d080207	set15	
Anti-freeze,battery water,clng materials	d100405	set14	
Any other benefit - amnt currently recvd	p085	set51	
Are rates included in rent	a173	set12	
Attendance allowance last amount recvd	b421	set51	
Audio equipment, CD players	d120105	set20	
Baby equipment: prams,carry cots,bedding	d090302	set23	
Baby foods (not milk)	d031109	set18	
Baby foods (not milk) - large shops	d0311091	set27	
Baby toiletries and disposables	d090301	set23	
Bank account interest after tax	a2613	set46	
Bank account interest before tax	a2612	set46	
Bank and post office counter charges	d080401	set15	
Bank charges - net amount last 3 months	b180	set15	
Bank service charges	d080402	set900	
Bedding excluding beds and mattresses	d070104	set22	
Beef and veal (uncooked)	d030501	set18	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Beef and veal (uncooked) - large shops	d0305011	set27	
Beer and lager (off)	d040101	set19	
Beer and lager (on)	d040201	set19	
Benefit unit	benunbco	setbco	
Benefit unit composition	a063	set31	frame3
Benefit unit identifier	p190	set41	
Benefit unit member	bumember	set32	
Benefit unit reference number	benunit	set31	
Benefit unit reference number	benun32	set32	
Betting winnings count of diary trans	cbetwin	set112	
Betting winnings total diary expenditure	dbetwin	set112	
Bingo stakes (exc admission charge)	d130502	set20	
Bingo winnings	d130602	set20	
Biscuits	d030102	set18	
Biscuits - large shops	d0301021	set27	
Blank, pre-recorded video cassettes	d120110	set20	
Bonus amount included in usual net pay	b321	set43	
Bonus earnings - gross amount	b312	set43	
Bonus earnings - net amount	b330	set43	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting stakes	d130504	set20	
Bookmaker, tote, other betting winnings	d130604	set20	
Books	d120303	set20	
Boys outerwear	d060103	set21	
Bread	d030101	set18	
Bread - large shops	d0301011	set27	
Breakfast cereals	d030105	set18	
Breakfast cereals - large shops	d0301051	set27	
Building soc after tax - interest rec	b400	set46	
Building soc before tax - interest rec	b399	set46	
Building society account after tax	a2611	set46	
Building society account before tax	a2610	set46	
Building society acnts - interest & tax	p080	set46	
Bus and coach fares other than season	d110204	set14	
Bus and coach season tickets	d110203	set900	
Bus+tube and/or rail season	b216	set14	
Butter	d030401	set18	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Butter - large shops	d0304011	set27	
CES in hhold with male/female head	a251	set41	
CES normal gross income by range	a175	set9	frame5
CSO alcoholic drink	p539	set24	
CSO clothing and footwear	p541	set24	
CSO fares and other travel costs	p546	set24	
CSO food	p538	set24	
CSO fuel, light and power	p537	set24	
CSO household goods	p542	set24	
CSO household services	p543	set24	
CSO household services (RPI)	p543rpi	set24	
CSO housing (gross)	p535p	set24	
CSO housing (gross)	p535u	setunanonh	
CSO housing (net)	p536p	set24	
CSO housing (net)	p536u	setunanonh	
CSO leisure goods	p547	set24	
CSO leisure services	p548	set24	
CSO leisure services (RPI)	p548rpi	set24	
CSO motoring expenditure (negs possible)	p545	set24	
CSO personal goods and services	p544	set24	
CSO tobacco	p540	set24	
Cable TV connection and subscription	d130205	set20	
Cakes,pastries etc - large shops	d0301031	set27	
Cakes,pastries,fruit pies and puddings	d030103	set18	
Calculated domestic rates	p211	set12	
Calculated rates less rebates	p221	set12	
Calor gas,paraffin,fire lighters,other	d020303	set13	
Capital improvements (contractor)	d010303	set900	
Car leasing - expenditure on	b248	set14	
Car leasing payments	d100103	set900	
Car or van - other works,repairs: amt pd	b250	set14	
Car or van - servicing: amount paid	b249	set14	
Car or van - spare parts: amount paid	b251	set14	
Car or van accessories and fittings	d100203	set14	
Car or van repairs and servicing	d100201	set900	
Car or van spare parts	d100202	set900	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Caravan/mobile home purchase/decoration	d010202	set12	
Carbonated drinks	d031005	set18	
Carbonated drinks - large shops	d0310051	set27	
Carpamt - weekly equivalent value field	wkly230	setwev	
Cars and vans in household	a124	set1	
Cars owned in household	a149	set14	
Cars owned or used	a160	set14	
Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere	p186	set44	
Cash gifts to those outside household	d140302	set24	
Cassette cases, record tokens, racks etc	d120109	set20	
Category of dwelling	a116	set12	
Central heating by calor gas	a155	set1	
Central heating by electricity	a150	set1	
Central heating by gas	a151	set1	
Central heating by oil	a152	set1	
Central heating by solid fuel	a153	set1	
Central heating by solid fuel and oil	a154	set1	
Central heating installation (diy)	d010401	set12	
Central heating installation(contractor)	d010301	set900	
Central heating instld - main dwelling	b103	set24	
Central heating instld - second dwelling	b101	set24	
Central heating maintenance (contractor)	d010302	set900	
Central heating oil	d020302	set900	
Central heating repairs - main dwelling	b104	set12	
Central heating repairs-second dwelling	b102	set12	
Champagne and sparkling wines (off)	d040104	set19	
Champagne and sparkling wines (on)	d040204	set19	
Charitable donations and subscriptions	d140303	set24	
Charitable gifts	p184	set44	
Cheese	d030204	set18	
Cheese - large shops	d0302041	set27	
Chief economic supporter - person number	ces	setceh	
Child aged under 18	p017	set41	
Child benefit last amount received	b337	set51	
Child care payments	d080102	set15	
Child income - amount spent	t142	set26	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

<u>Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description</u>		<u>Family Expenditure Survey</u>	
<u>Description</u>	<u>Variable</u>	<u>Table Name</u>	<u>Coding Frame</u>
Children outside hhd-educ fees last qtr	b164	set16	
Childrens accessories eg gloves,scarves	d060303	set21	
Childrens and infants footwear	d060403	set21	
Childrens income - amount received	b396	set53	
Childrens income - amount spent	b397	set53	
Childrens underwear	d060203	set21	
China,glass,pottery inc cutlery, clocks	d070303	set22	
Cider (off)	d040102	set19	
Cider (on)	d040202	set19	
Cigarettes	d050101	set19	
Cigars	d050103	set19	
Cinemas	d130101	set20	
Cleaning and dyeing	d080104	set15	
Clothing & footwear: count of diary tran	ccloth	set112	
Clothing & footwear: total diary expend.	dcloth	set112	
Clothing and footware	p521	set21	
Clothing materials, charges, nos	d060502	set21	
Clothing,footwear - credit expenditure	p107	set54	
Clothing,footwear - personal expenditure	p121	set54	
Club instalment payment	d140406	set900	
Coal and coke	d020301	set13	
Coffee	d031002	set18	
Coffee large shops	d0310021	set27	
Cohabitee of head of household	a011	set41	
Cold food eaten off premises	d031404	set18	
Cold food eaten off premises-large shops	d0314041	set27	
Cold food eaten on premises	d031402	set18	
Cold food eaten on premises -large shops	d0314021	set27	
Cold food from other outlets	d031502	set18	
Cold food from other outlets-large shops	d0315021	set27	
Cold rdy-to-eat meats,meat prod-lrg shop	d0305091	set27	
Cold ready-to-eat meats & meat products	d030509	set18	
Cold take away meals eaten at home	d031202	set18	
Cold takeaway meal eaten at home-lrg shp	d0312021	set27	
Combined fare season tickets	d110205	set900	
Combined fares other than season tickets	d110206	set14	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Commission on trav cheques/foreign curr	d130407	set20	
Compact disc player in household	a170	set1	
Company car/van provided by employer	a285	set41	
Company prvded petrol prvte use	a286	set43	
Composition of household	a062	set1	frame2
Confectionery eat off premises-lrge shop	d031405l	set27	
Confectionery eaten off premises	d031405	set18	
Confectionery from other outlets	d031503	set18	
Confectionery other outlets -large shops	d031503l	set27	
Contents insurance	d010109	set900	
Contents insurance-amnt of last premium	b168	set12	
Contract catering for weddings etc	d080501	set15	
Contrbtry invldty pensn-no of wks recvd	a258	set47	
Contrbtry invldty pensn-rcvg at present	a259	set47	
Conveyancing, est agents, surveyors fees	d080404	set900	
Cooking oils and fats	d030403	set18	
Cooking oils and fats - large shops	d030403l	set27	
Cosmetics and related accessories	d090105	set23	
Coun tax - amnt of bnft/rebate wkly amnt	b039u	setunanonh	
Coun tax - last payment weekly amount	b038u	setunanonh	
Coun tax - transitional relief wkly amnt	b034u	setunanonh	
Coun water tax - basic wkly amnt payable	b052u	setunanonh	
Council tax -gross weekly amount payable	b028u	setunanonh	
Council tax and rates-diary expenditure	d010105u	setunanonh	
Council tax rebate	p206u	setunanonh	
Council tax amount paid as % of amt due	ctpcnt	setctp	
Council tax rebate rec as % of amt due	ctrbpent	setctp	
Council tax trans rel as % of amt due	cttrpcent	setctp	
Council tx payable after status discount	b029u	setunanonh	
Council wat chge amt pd as % of amt due	ctwtpent	setctp	
Council water chge after status discount	b054u	setunanonh	
Council water tax - weekly amount paid	b053u	setunanonh	
Count of diary recordings for item	dcodecnt	set114	
Court fines architect other profess fees	d080407	set15	
Cpparamt weekly equivalent value field	wkly235	setwev	
Credit card account payment	d140401	set900	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		Family Expenditure Survey	
Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Credit card ann standing charge payment	d140403	set900	
Credit card interest payment	d140402	set24	
Credit component of total pers expend	p152	set54	
Credit instalment: count diary transact.	cinscred	set112	
Credit instalment: total diary expend.	dinscred	set112	
Credit purchase-net cost new vehicles	b183	set14	
Credit purchase-net cost s-hand vehicles	b182	set14	
Crisps and savoury snacks	d031102	set18	
Crisps and savoury snacks - large shops	d0311021	set27	
Current earnings-mailorder\baby sitter	p169	set46	
Current full time education	a007	set52	
Current statutory sick pay	p173	set49	
Curtains,cushions,other soft furnishings	d070105	set22	
Decorative goods eg vases, ornaments etc	d070304	set22	
Deductions from pay for spranuatn - amnt	b318	set44	
Detergents,washing-up liquid,wash powder	d070401	set22	
Diary expenditure item code	ditemcode	set114	
Diary expenditure on school travel	d110210	set900	
Diary expenditure week	expwk112	set112	
Diary item purchase price (abated)	ditemamt	set114	
Diary item purchased - qualifier	dqualif	set114	
Diary week number	expwk114	set114	
Diesel oil	d100302	set14	
Diet foods	d031108	set18	
Diet foods - large shops	d0311081	set27	
Disability living allowance (mobility)	b405	set49	
Disability living allowance (self care)	b403	set49	
Disability working allowance	b404	set49	
Dishwasher in household	a169	set1	
Dishwashers,microwaves,other appliances	d070204	set22	
Disinfectants, polishes etc	d070402	set22	
Disposable household income by range	a107	set6	frame5
Disposable income + income in kind	p399	set3	
Disposable income+self supply & in kind	p395	set3	
Domestic help eg gardener>window cleaner	d080101	set15	
Domestic rates - last net payment	b030	set12	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey	Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description		
Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Domestic rates - poundage	b080u	setunanonh	
Doors, baths and other fittings	d010501	set12	
Double glazing,kitchen units,sheds (diy)	d010402	set12	
Dried fruit and nuts	d030803	set18	
Dried fruit and nuts - large shops	d0308031	set27	
Driving lessons	d100404	set14	
Duty free goods bought in UK	d130405	set20	
Economic position	a206	set41	frame13
Economic position of CES	a177	set9	frame13
Economic position of head of household	a093	set8	frame13
Economic position of wife of head	a089	set10	frame13
Ed - amount paid last quarter	b160	set16	
Educ grant - total value	b392	set52	
Educ grant-amnt recvd from oseas schsp	inovsch	setwrk	
Educ grant-total amount received in cash	b207	set16	
Educ grant-total value less cash recvd	b361	set52	
Education grant -amount received in cash	b359	set52	
Eggs	d030301	set18	
Eggs - large shops	d0303011	set27	
Elec - slot meter payments less rebates	p250	set13	
Elec-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	b224	set13	
Elec-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	b222	set13	
Elec-amount last slot meter rebate	b178	set13	
Elec-amount paid in last account	b175	set13	
Electric and combined elec/gas cookers	d070201	set22	
Electric consumables eg batteries, fuses	d070209	set22	
Electric refrigerators, freezers	d070203	set22	
Electric washing machines, spin dryers	d070202	set22	
Electrical tools	d070205	set22	
Electricity - method of payment	a130	set13	
Electricity account payment	d020201	set900	
Electricity board budgeting payment	d020202	set900	
Electricity slot meter payment	d020203	set13	
Employment position	a015	set41	
Employment status	a200	set41	frame16
Endow mortgage net int (after tax rel)	b141	set12	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Endow policies after apr 84-amnt prmun	b198	set12	
Endow policies before apr 84-amnt prmun	b199	set12	
Expenditure amount	pdcodval	set89	
Expenditure item code	pdrcode	set89	
Expenditure week	expwk112u	set112u	
FIS - last amount received	b368	set51	
FIS - no of weeks received	a256	set51	
FIS - receiving at present	a257	set51	
Family income supplement - current	p013	set51	
Fares & oth travel costs-credit expend	p149	set54	
Fares (national accounts)	p552	set24	
Fares and other travel costs	p526	set14	
Fares etc (RPI)-personal expenditure	p134	set54	
Fares/travel: count of diary transact.	cfareotc	set112	
Fares/travel: total diary expenditure	dfareotc	set112	
Fees for leisure classes	d130303	set900	
Fees/maintenance: educational courses	d130301	set900	
Fees/maintenance: non-household member	d130302	set900	
Females - total	a039	set2	
Fish (prepared) and fish products	d030603	set18	
Fish (uncooked) and shellfish	d030601	set18	
Fish (uncooked), shellfish - large shops	d0306011	set27	
Fish dishes ready prepared	d030604	set18	
Fish dishes ready prepared - large shops	d0306041	set27	
Fish prepared & fish products-large shop	d0306031	set27	
Flour, rice and other cereals	d030106	set18	
Flour, rice and other cereals-large shop	d0301061	set27	
Food	p518	set18	
Food - credit expenditure	p104	set54	
Food - personal expenditure	p118	set54	
Food drinks	d031003	set18	
Food drinks - large shops	d0310031	set27	
Food payment: items not specified	d031110	set18	
Food payment:items unspecified-lrge shop	d0311101	set27	
Food: count of all diary transactions	cfood	set112	
Food: total diary expenditure	dfood	set112	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Foods other and undefined	d031111	set18	
Foods other and undefined - large shops	d0311111	set27	
Football pools stakes	d130501	set20	
Football pools winnings	d130601	set20	
Footwear nos	d060404	set21	
Fortified wines (off)	d040105	set19	
Fortified wines (on)	d040205	set19	
Freezer in household	a166	set1	
Fresh fruit	d030801	set18	
Fresh fruit - large shops	d0308011	set27	
Fresh vegetables and salad	d030703	set18	
Fresh vegetables and salad - large shops	d0307031	set27	
Fridge in household	a165	set1	
Fridge-freezer in household	a164	set1	
Friendly socs - deductions from main pay	b205	set24	
Fruit juice,drinks(not carbontd)-lrg shp	d0310041	set27	
Fruit juice,drinks,squash (not carbontd)	d031004	set18	
Fuel etc - credit expenditure	p103	set54	
Fuel etc - personal expenditure	p117	set54	
Fuel, light & power	p517	set13	
Fuel, light and power (national accs)	p529	set24	
Fuel,light,power count of diary trans	cfuel	set112	
Fuel,light,power total diary expend	dfuel	set112	
Funeral expenses	d080408	set15	
Furniture	b270	set22	
Furniture inc beds and mattresses	d070101	set900	
GTP allowance - current	p010	set50	
Garage rent, other costs (inc fines)	d100407	set14	
Garden equipment eg barbecues, mowers	d070701	set22	
Garden tools and accessories	d070702	set22	
Gas - method of payment	a128	set13	
Gas - slot meter payments less rebates	p249	set13	
Gas account payment	d020101	set900	
Gas board budgeting payment	d020102	set900	
Gas cookers	d070207	set22	
Gas slot meter payment	d020103	set13	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Gas-amnt charged last board bdgt scheme	b223	set13	
Gas-amnt of payment (board bdgt scheme)	b221	set13	
Gas-amount last slot meter rebate	b173	set13	
Gas-amount paid in last account	b170	set13	
Gas\electric supplied to accommodation	a103	set13	
Gilt-edged stock and war loan - interest	b409	set46	
Girls outerwear	d060104	set21	
Glasses, lenses, prescription sunglasses	d090501	set23	
Government training programme	a204	set41	
Gr hhld income-actual\soc-sec 14wk absnt	p386	set3	
Gr wage,salary 1st time pd(main-13 wks)	p005	set43	
Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-head	p313	set8	
Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-hhld	p312	set3	
Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-oths	p315	set11	
Gr wage\salary 1st time paid(subsd)-wife	p314	set10	
Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-head	p309	set8	
Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-hhld	p308	set3	
Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-oths	p311	set11	
Gr wage\salary 1st wk\month(subsd)-wife	p310	set10	
Gross current income of head	p353	set8	
Gross current income of household	p352	set3	
Gross current income of other members	p355	set11	
Gross current income of wife of head	p354	set10	
Gross normal household income by range	a059	set6	frame5
Gross normal income of head	p345	set8	
Gross normal income of head by range	a060	set8	frame5
Gross normal income of other members	p347	set11	
Gross normal income of wife of head	p346	set10	
Gross normal weekly household income	p344	set3	
Gross pay - amount	wkgross	setwrk	
Gross wage,salary last time paid (main)	p003	set43	
Gross wage,salary last time paid (subsd)	p015	set45	
Gross wage,salary last week,month (main)	p004	set43	
Gross wage,salary 1st week,month (subsd)	p014	set45	
Gross wage-last time paid-13 wk rule sub	p011	set45	
Ground rent and service charges	d010107	set900	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Gvt training scheme - no of weeks	a249	set50	
Gvt training scheme allowance received	b382	set50	
HP - item acquired	hpitem	set88	
HP - wev deposit paid (last 3 mths only)	b242h	set88	
HP agree before/after 1st instalmt paid	hpagqual	set88	
HP-amount of last instalment	hpwkinst	set88	
HP-cash price	b239h	set88	
HP-item number	hpagrno	set88	
HP part exchange (last 3 months only)	b241h	set88	
Haberdashery inc buttons, needles, zips	d060501	set21	
Hair products inc shampoo, colour rinses	d090104	set23	
Hairdressing, beauty trtmnts, health clubs	d090601	set23	
Ham and bacon (uncooked)	d030504	set18	
Ham and bacon (uncooked) - large shops	d030504l	set27	
Hard floor coverings	d070103	set22	
Head of household unemployed	p304	set8	
Hhld goods - credit expenditure	p145	set54	
Hhld services - credit expenditure	p146	set54	
Hhld with company car(s) & prvte car(s)	p262	set1	
High st bank after tax - interest rec	b402	set46	
High st bank before tax - interest rec	b401	set46	
Hire of self-drive cars	d110302	set14	
Hire purchase instalment payment	d140405	set900	
Hoh-no of months\years at address	a131	set8	
Holiday hotel - UK	b482	set20	
Holiday hotel - abroad	b483	set20	
Holiday insurance - expenditure on	b486	set20	
Holiday package - abroad	b481	set20	
Holiday package - uk	b480	set20	
Holiday self-catering - UK	b484	set20	
Holiday self-catering - abroad	b485	set20	
Holidays abroad accomm (exc timeshares)	d130402	set900	
Holidays in UK accomm (exc timeshares)	d130401	set900	
Hot food eaten off premises	d031403	set18	
Hot food eaten off premises -large shops	d031403l	set27	
Hot food eaten on premises	d031401	set18	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Hot food eaten on premises - large shops	d0314011	set27	
Hot food from other outlets	d031501	set18	
Hot food from other outlets -large shops	d0315011	set27	
Hot take away meals eaten at home	d031201	set18	
Hot takeaway meals eaten at home-lrg shp	d0312011	set27	
Hours paid overtime usually worked	a244	set43	
House extensions etc - main dwelling	b105	set24	
House extensions etc - second dwelling	b106	set24	
House maintenance etc - main dwelling	b107	set12	
House maintenance etc - second dwelling	b108	set12	
Household composition - 16yr adult basis	a061	set1	frame2
Household expenditure nos	d140601	set900	
Household goods	p522	set22	
Household goods nos	d070801	set22	
Household goods(RPI) - personal exptre	p130	set54	
Household goods: count of diary trans.	cdurable	set112	
Household goods: total diary expenditure	ddurable	set112	
Household services	p523	set15	
Household services (RPI)	p523rpi	set15	
Household services - NAT ACCS	p555	set24	
Household services(RPI)-personal exptre	p131	set54	
Household services: count of diary trans	cservice	set112	
Household services: total diary expend.	dservice	set112	
Household weighting factor	weight	set130	
Households with married women (econ act)	a053	set1	frame9
Housing (gross)	p516p	set12	
Housing (gross)	p516u	setunanonh	
Housing (net)	p515p	set12	
Housing (net)	p515u	setunanonh	
Housing - all diary expenditure	dhousingp	set112	
Housing - all diary expenditure	dhousingu	set112u	
Housing - credit expenditure	p102	set54	
Housing - personal expenditure	p116	set54	
Housing bnft for certificated claimant	p204	set12	
Housing-count of all diary transactions	chousingu	set112u	
Housing: count of all diary transactions	chousingp	set112	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Ice cream and sorbets	d031101	set18	
Ice cream and sorbets - large shops	d0311011	set27	
Ice cream eaten off premises	d031406	set18	
Ice cream eaten off premises-large shops	d0314061	set27	
Ice cream from other outlets	d031504	set18	
Ice cream from other outlets-large shops	d0315041	set27	
Imputed income from schedule b - head	p317	set8	
Imputed income from schedule b - hhld	p316	set3	
Imputed income from schedule b - others	p319	set11	
Imputed income from schedule b - wife	p318	set10	
Income from annuities,pensions - head	p329	set8	
Income from annuities,pensions - hhld	p328	set5	
Income from annuities,pensions - others	p331	set11	
Income from annuities,pensions - wife	p330	set10	
Income from investments	p048	set46	
Income from investments - head	p325	set8	
Income from investments - household	p324	set3	
Income from investments - others	p327	set11	
Income from investments - wife	p326	set10	
Income from odd jobs - amount	b381	set46	
Income from other sources	p050	set46	
Income from other sources - head	p341	set8	
Income from other sources - household	p340	set3	
Income from other sources - others	p343	set11	
Income from other sources - wife	p342	set10	
Income from pensions, annuities	p049	set47	
Income from self-employment (main)	p047	set43	
Income from self-employment - head	p321	set8	
Income from self-employment - hhld	p320	set3	
Income from self-employment - others	p323	set11	
Income from self-employment - wife	p322	set10	
Income from subsidiary self-employment	p037	set45	
Income of chief economic supporter	b262	set9	
Income support - no of weeks received	a228	set51	
Income support - receiving at present	a229	set51	
Income support amount received	b365	set51	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Income support, pension - current	p025	set51	
Income tax deduction - paye amount	b305	set44	
Income tax paid by employees under paye	p390	set7	
Income tax paid direct - amount	b387	set54	
Income tax paid direct - amount	t1542	set26	
Income tax payment	d140501	set900	
Income tax payments less refunds	p079	set44	
Income tax received - amount	t1547	set26	
Income tax refund in last pay - amount	b304	set44	
Income tax refund received - amount	b390	set46	
Income tax refunds under paye	p391	set7	
Income tax,payments less refunds	p392	set7	
Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	p067	set44	
Income tax,payments less rfnds(13 wk rl)	p393	set7	
Indst injury disablement pension-current	p016	set47	
Indst injury dsblmnt pensn-last amount	b325	set47	
Infants outerwear (exc bedding items)	d060105	set21	
Instalment credit \ loan - type	a100	set86	
Instalment credit\loan - last repayment	lwkinst	set86	
Instalment credit\loan-cash price	b2391	set86	
Instalment credit\loan-item no	loanno	set86	
Instlmnt crdt\club-club type acqird from	crtranty	set87	
Instlmnt crdt\club-gds acqird item no	crtranno	set87	
Instlmnt credit\club-item type acquired	crcode	set87	
Instlmnt credit\loan-item acquired	litem	set86	
Int & tax on bank,nat savings,TESSA accs	p081	set46	
Interest & tax on gilt-edge & war loans	p082	set46	
Interest & tax on stocks and shares etc	p083	set46	
Invalid care allowance-amount	b343	set47	
Invalidity pension and allowance-current	p009	set47	
Invalidity pension-last amount received	b369	set47	
Item number within loan	itemnum	set86	
Jams, jellies, preserves	d030902	set18	
Jams, jellies, preserves - large shops	d0309021	set27	
Jewellery,watches,other personal effects	d090201	set23	
Kitchen disposables eg paper towels,foil	d070302	set22	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Kitchen utensils and equipment	d070301	set22	
Lamb (uncooked)	d030502	set18	
Lamb (uncooked) - large shops	d0305021	set27	
Last pay the pay usually received?	a254	set43	
Laundry, launderette	d080105	set15	
Leather and travel goods(exc baby items)	d090202	set23	
Legal fees - main dwelling	b272	set15	
Legal fees paid to banks	d080405	set15	
Legal fees paid to solicitors	d080406	set15	
Legal fees-second dwelling	b274	set15	
Leisure class fees paid - amount	b162	set16	
Leisure goods	p527	set20	
Leisure goods - credit expenditure	p150	set54	
Leisure goods(RPI)-personal expenditure	p135	set54	
Leisure goods count of diary transact	clgoods	set112	
Leisure goods total diary expenditure	dlgoods	set112	
Leisure services	p528	set20	
Leisure services (RPI)	p136rpi	set54	
Leisure services - NAT ACCS	p558	set24	
Leisure services - credit expenditure	p151	set54	
Leisure services(RPI)-personal exptre	p136	set54	
Leisure services count of diary trans	clservic	set112	
Leisure services total diary expend	dlservic	set112	
Life insurance after apr 84-amnt prmun	b197	set24	
Life insurance before apr 84-amnt prmun	b196	set24	
Life,death insurance,non-house endowment	d140201	set900	
Live entertainment theatre,concerts etc	d130102	set20	
Loan - wev deposit (last 3 months only)	b2421	set86	
Loan instalment payment	d140404	set900	
Loan part exchange (last 3 mnths only)	b2411	set86	
Lottery stakes (except national lottery)	d130503	set20	
Lottery winnings except national lottery	d130603	set20	
Lower rate mortgage due to work for Indr	a185	set12	
Luncheon vouchers-cash value in last wk	b316	set43	
Magazines and periodicals	d120302	set20	
Mailorder agent\babysitter - at present	a275	set41	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Mailorder agent\babysitter amnt recvd	b383	set46	
Main dwelling purchase/deposit	d010201	set12	
Main job - last wage was last wk\month	a250	set43	
Main job: SE income - period under 1 yr	b3131	set43	
Main job: se employment period no of wks	a2191	set43	
Main job: self empld.amount of net loss	b3071	set44	
Main source of household income - code	p425	set3	
Main source of household income - value	p431	set3	
Maintenance allowance expenditure	b265	set20	
Maintenance expenditure - who paid to	a297	set54	
Maintenance or separation allowance	d140305	set900	
Maintenance\separation allowance recvd by	a280	set46	
Males - total	a029	set2	
Margarine	d030402	set18	
Margarine - large shops	d0304021	set27	
Marital status	a006	set41	
Maternity allowance-amount received	b341	set51	
Maternity allowance-no of wks received	a239	set51	
Maternity allowance-receiving at present	a240	set51	
Maternity allwnce - amnt currently recvd	p084	set51	
Maternity grant - amount received	b406	set51	
Meals bought and eaten at workplace	d031301	set18	
Meals bought, eaten at workplace-lrg shp	d0313011	set27	
Meat and poultry pies and pasties	d030510	set18	
Meat dishes ready prepared	d030511	set18	
Meat dishes ready prepared - large shops	d0305111	set27	
Meat, poultry pies, pasties -large shops	d0305101	set27	
Medical insurance - total amount premium	b229	set24	
Medicines and medical goods (not NHS)	d090402	set23	
Men 65+ women 60+ economically active	a057	set2	
Mens accessories eg headgear,belts,ties	d060301	set21	
Mens footwear	d060401	set21	
Mens outerwear	d060101	set21	
Mens underwear	d060201	set21	
Microwave oven in household	a168	set1	
Milk (fresh)	d030201	set18	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Milk (fresh) - large shops	d0302011	set27	
Mineral water (still and sparkling)	d031006	set18	
Mineral water - large shops	d0310061	set27	
Minor elec equipment eg hairdryers,lamps	d070206	set22	
Miscellaneous	p549	set24	
Miscellaneous (national accounts)	p553	set24	
Miscellaneous - credit expenditure	p112	set54	
Miscellaneous - personal expenditure	p126	set54	
Miscellaneous expenditure on services	p185	set44	
Miscellaneous goods count of diary tran	cmisc	set112	
Miscellaneous goods total diary expend	dmisc	set112	
Miscellaneous services - NAT ACCS	p559	set24	
Mobile phone account payments	d080206	set15	
Mobile phone purchase	d080205	set15	
Money given to other household spenders	d140306	set900	
Money sent abroad	d140304	set900	
Money sent abroad - amount	b334	set54	
Money sent abroad - amount	t13104	set26	
Money set aside for payment of bills	d140104	set900	
Money spent abroad exc duty free goods	d130404	set20	
Mortgage - source	a119	set12	
Mortgage - years has run	a133	set12	
Mortgage amount outstanding	b134	set12	
Mortgage endow ploy befor 1984 amt prem	b202	set12	
Mortgage endow poly after 1983 amt prem	b201	set12	
Mortgage endowment policy	d010103	set900	
Mortgage instalment payment	d010102	set900	
Mortgage interest only - last payment	b130	set12	
Mortgage intrst\prncpl - interest paid	b150	set12	
Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last instlmt	p514	set12	
Mortgage intrst\prncpl - last payment	b200	set12	
Mortgage protection policy	d010104	set900	
Mortgage tax relief (non-miras only)	b140	set12	
Mosaic geo-demographic code for location	mosaic	set130	
Motor cycle - servic,reprs,sp prts amt pd	b252	set14	
Motor cycle accessories	d100205	set14	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Motor cycle repairs,service,spare parts	d100204	set900	
Motor cycles cars - purchase price	p110	set54	
Motoring - NAT ACCS	p557	set24	
Motoring expend - credit expenditure	p148	set54	
Motoring expend.: total diary expend.	dvehicle	set112	
Motoring expenditure (neg possible)	p525	set14	
Motoring expenditure (RPI)-pers. exptre	p133	set54	
Motoring expenditure: count diary trans.	cvehicle	set112	
Moving house	b273	set15	
Mrtge protection after apr 84-amnt prmun	b213	set12	
Mrtge protection pre apr 84-amnt prmun	b208	set12	
Musical instruments	d120107	set20	
NHS medical, dental and optical fees	d090403	set23	
NI contribs - amount deducted from pay	b306	set44	
NI contribs paid by non-employees	p029	set54	
NI contribs paid by non-employees	t1552	set26	
NI contributions direct-amount paid	b386	set54	
NI contributions-amount paid	b336	set54	
NI employees contribution - current	p075	set44	
NI employees contribution - current	p388	set7	
NI employees contribution, 13 week rule	p063	set44	
NI retirement pension-last amnt recvd	b338	set47	
NI sickness benefit-amnt last received	b363	set49	
NI widows benefit-amount of last payment	b339	set47	
Nat savings invstmnt acct-intrst recvd	b333	set46	
Nat savings invstmnt account heldng	a2602	set46	
Nat savings ordinary acct-intrst recvd	b373	set46	
Nat savings ordinary account held	a2601	set46	
National insurance contribution	d140502	set900	
National lottery stakes	d130505	set20	
National lottery winnings	d130605	set20	
Net housing - national accounts	p554p	set24	
Net housing - national accounts	p554u	setunanonh	
Net rent - service charge deducted	b020p	set12	
Net rent - service charge deducted	b020u	setunanonh	
Net rent,rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	p281p	set12	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Net rent rates,coun tax,water,oth hsing	p281u	setunanonh	
New car or van outright purchase	d100101	set900	
New car/van loan or hp	d100105	set14	
New cars - purchase price	p108	set54	
New/second hand motor cycle purchase	d100104	set900	
New/second hand motor cycle loan or hp	d100107	set14	
Newspapers	d120301	set20	
Nhs prescription charges and payments	d090401	set23	
No of adults - age 45 but under 60	a044	set2	
No of adults - age 60 but under 65	a045	set2	
No of adults - age 65 but under 70	a046	set2	
No of adults - age 70 and over	a047	set2	
No of adults - age under 45	a043	set2	
No of female adults-age 45 but under 60	a034	set2	
No of female adults-age 60 but under 65	a035	set2	
No of female adults-age 65 but under 70	a036	set2	
No of female adults-age 70 and over	a037	set2	
No of female adults-age under 45	a033	set2	
No of female children-age 2 but under 5	a031	set2	
No of female children age 5 but under 18	a032	set2	
No of female children-age under 2	a030	set2	
No of male adults-age 45 but under 60	a024	set2	
No of male adults-age 60 but under 65	a025	set2	
No of male adults-age 65 but under 70	a026	set2	
No of male adults-age 70 and over	a027	set2	
No of male adults-age under 45	a023	set2	
No of male children-age 2 but under 5	a021	set2	
No of male children-age 5 but under 18	a022	set2	
No of male children-age under 2	a020	set2	
No of motorcycles owned or used	a162	set14	
No of new cars,vans bought last year	a117	set1	
No of s-hand cars vans bought last year	a118	set1	
No of single females-age 16 but under 18	a017	set2	
No of single males-age 16 but under 18	a016	set2	
No of single persons-age 16 but under 18	a018	set2	
No of weeks away from work	a208	set43	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Non-package holiday/oth travel insurance	d130406	set20	
Non-tax deductions from pension	b345	set47	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),head-13wk rl	p357	set8	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),hhld-13wk rl	p356	set3	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),oths-13wk rl	p359	set11	
Normal gr wage\salary(all),wife-13wk rl	p358	set10	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),head-13wk rl	p301	set8	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),hhld-13wk rl	p300	set3	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),oths-13wk rl	p303	set11	
Normal gr wage\salary(main),wife-13wk rl	p302	set10	
Normal gross wage,salary	p007	set43	
Normal gross wage,salary - employees	p188	set43	
Normal gross wage,salary(13 wk rl)	p008	set43	
Normal gross weekly earnings - employees	p199	set43	
Normal take home pay	p006	set43	
Normal weekly disposable hhld income	p389	set3	
Number of adults	g018	set2	
Number of adults - age 65 and over	g006	set2	
Number of adults - age under 65	g005	set2	
Number of benefit units in household	p479	set1	
Number of cars & vans currently owned	a143	set14	
Number of children	g019	set2	
Number of children age 2 and under 5	a041	set2	
Number of children age 5 and under 18	a042	set2	
Number of children age under 2	a040	set2	
Number of females - working	a038	set2	
Number of males - working	a028	set2	
Number of persons economically active	a056	set2	
Number of persons in household	a049	set2	
Number of persons not economically activ	g021	set2	
Number of persons with company car(s)	p261	set1	
Number of rooms occupied (de basis)	p200	set1	
Number of workers in household	a054	set2	
Nursery, creche, playschools	d080103	set15	
OPCS primary sampling unit	psu	setste	
OPCS region (standard + metropolitan)	region	setste	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Oap concessionary bus pass-type owned	a266	set47	
Occupation class of head of household	a096	set8	frame7
Offal and other uncooked meat	d030507	set18	
Offal, other uncooked meat-large shops	d0305071	set27	
Oil for central htng cost last quarter	b017	set13	
Optical accssrs eg contact lens fluid	d090502	set23	
Oth materials, inc hire of equipment nos	d010504	set12	
Other convenience foods nos	d031107	set18	
Other convenience foods nos-large shops	d0311071	set27	
Other credit expenditure	p114	set54	
Other gas appliances	d070208	set22	
Other gas central heating	a156	set1	
Other household hardware and appliances	d070305	set22	
Other insurance - inc dctns from wages	p087	set24	
Other insurance - total amount premium	b206	set24	
Other milk and cream	d030202	set18	
Other milk and cream - large shops	d0302021	set27	
Other motor oils	d100303	set14	
Other payments (neg acceptable)	p531	set24	
Other payments - personal expenditure	p128	set54	
Other pensions benefits and allowances	p034	set51	
Other personal travel inc coach trips	d110303	set14	
Other recorded pymnt total diary expend	dorecpay	set112	
Other recorded pymnt count of diary tran	corecpay	set112	
Other regular housing payments	b060	set12	
Other savings bank\soc account held	a2606	set46	
Other savings bank\soc-interest recvd	b374	set46	
Other soc-sec benefits - head	p337	set8	
Other soc-sec benefits - household	p336	set5	
Other soc-sec benefits - others	p339	set11	
Other soc-sec benefits - wife	p338	set10	
Other subs eg political parties library	d080304	set15	
Other subscriptions	p183	set44	
Other travel - NAT ACCS	p565	set14	
Other unearned income - amount received	b384	set46	
Others - not economically active	a058	set2	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Owned outright - how acquired	a188	set12	
Paint, wallpaper, timber	d010503	set12	
Parking fees, tolls and permits	d100406	set14	
Participant sports (exc subscriptions)	d130105	set20	
Participant sports, specialised pastimes	p180	set44	
Pasta: cooked (not ready meals)	d030108	set18	
Pasta: dried or fresh	d030107	set18	
Pasta: dried or fresh - large shops	d0301071	set27	
Pasta:cooked (not ready meals)-lrge shop	d0301081	set27	
Pastry, mixes for cakes etc-large shops	d0301041	set27	
Pastry, mixes for cakes, puddings etc	d030104	set18	
Pay received while away from work - type	a209	set43	
Pay-amount last time paid	b303	set43	
Paye tax deduction - current	p077	set44	
Paye tax deduction, 13 week rule	p065	set44	
Paye tax refund - current	p078	set44	
Paye tax refund, 13 week rule	p066	set44	
Payments for school trips etc	d130304	set20	
Pension & superannuation contributions	t1512	set26	
Pension(public\private)amnt tax dedctd	b349	set47	
Pension(public\private)last net payment	b348	set47	
Pensioner income (DE definition)	p364u	setunanonh	
Pensioner income (de definition)	p364p	set5	
Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule	p062	set47	
Pensioner income - male, age 60 - 64	p060	set47	
Pensioner income-disregarding 13wk rule	p061	set47	
Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365p	set1	
Pensioner or non-pensioner household	p365u	setunanonh	
Pensn & spranuaton contribs - current	p071	set44	
Permanent second dwelling	p530	set12	
Pers goods & services - credit expend	p147	set54	
Person seeking work, not employed before	p052	set48	
Person with a company provided car	p154	set41	
Person working	p020	set41	
Personal computers,printers,calculators	d120106	set20	
Personal gds/servs: count of diary trans	cpgoods	set112	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Personal gds/servs total diary expend	dpgoods	set112	
Personal goods & services - NAT ACCS	p556	set24	
Personal goods & svcs(RPI)-pers exptre	p132	set54	
Personal goods and services	p524	set23	
Personal goods nos	d090701	set23	
Personal gross income, less tax & ni	p177	set43	
Personal pension contribution per person	b422	set54	
Personal pensions	b228	set24	
Personal stationery eg writing material	d120304	set20	
Pet food	d070601	set22	
Pet purchase, accessories, other	d070602	set22	
Petrol	d100301	set14	
Photo & optical equipment,developing etc	d120402	set20	
Pickles, sauces etc - large shops	d0311031	set27	
Pickles, sauces, flavourings, herbs	d031103	set18	
Pipe tobacco	d050102	set19	
Plants, seeds, fertilizers, insecticides	d070703	set22	
Pocket money to children	d140301	set24	
Pork (uncooked)	d030503	set18	
Pork (uncooked) - large shops	d0305031	set27	
Position in benefit unit	a009	set41	
Possession of video recorder	a141	set1	
Postage and poundage	d080201	set15	
Potatoes (raw)	d030701	set18	
Potatoes (raw) - large shops	d0307011	set27	
Poultry (uncooked)	d030506	set18	
Poultry (uncooked) - large shops	d0305061	set27	
Prccsd pots & prdcts not snacks-lrg shop	d0307021	set27	
Private benefits amount recd at present	b501	set51	
Private medical insurance	d140202	set900	
Private medical, dental and optical fees	d090404	set23	
Private personal pension	d140102	set900	
Processed & frozen vegetables-large shop	d0307041	set27	
Processed and frozen vegetables	d030704	set18	
Processed fish (smoked dried, canned)	d030602	set18	
Processed fruit (excl dried)-large shops	d0308021	set27	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Processed fruit (excluding dried)	d030802	set18	
Processed potatoes & prdcts (not snacks)	d030702	set18	
Proccsd fish:smoked,dried,canned-lrg shp	d0306021	set27	
Property transaction - business refunds	b284	set15	
Property transaction - other payments	b283	set15	
Property transaction - purchase and sale	b280	set15	
Property transaction - purchase only	b282	set15	
Property transaction - sale only	b281	set15	
Pulses: dried & processed - large shops	d0307051	set27	
Pulses: dried and processed	d030705	set18	
Purchase of bicycles, boats etc	d110101	set14	
Purchase of dwelling & cptl improvement	p127	set54	
Purchase of dwlng/imprvmnts & mort pay	p532	set24	
Purchase price of dwelling	b132	set12	
Quarter	a099	set1	
Quiches, flans, pizzas etc - large shops	d0311051	set27	
Railway and tube fares other than season	d110202	set14	
Railway and tube season tickets	d110201	set900	
Rateable value for part of dwllng occpd	b070u	setunanonh	
Rates rebate	p205	set12	
Rates rebate received in last year?	a140	set12	
Rates rebate-lump sum refunds last year	b047	set12	
Re-mortgage or topped up original loan	a184	set12	
Reason away from work	a207	set43	
Records, CD, cassettes, software, discs	d120108	set20	
Reglr allowance non spouse-amnt recvd	b352	set46	
Relationship to head of household	a002	set41	frame14
Rent - diary expenditure	d010101u	setunanonh	
Rent for TV/cable/satellite/VCR wkly amt	b194	set20	
Rent from property - amount received	b360	set46	
Rent rebate-amt red inc non-sep rate reb	b230	set12	
Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	p257p	set12	
Rent-gross(inc rates if not paid sprtly)	p257u	setunanonh	
Rent-not paid-100% rebate or paid direct	a122	set12	
Rent/rate/coun tax rebate or allowance	p220p	set12	
Rent/rate/coun tax rebate or allowance	p220u	setunanonh	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Rent\rates - last net payment	b010p	set12	
Rent\rates - last net payment	b010u	setunanonh	
Rental/hire of elec or household equip	d080502	set15	
Repairs to footwear	d080106	set15	
Repairs to gas and electric appliances	d070210	set22	
Repairs to personal goods	d080107	set15	
Repairs,decor,replacements (contractor)	d010304	set900	
Repairs-main dwell amnt recalimed ins co	b111	set12	
Repairs-main dwell amnt refunded ins co	b113	set12	
Repairs-scnd dwell amnt refunded ins co	b114	set12	
Repairs-scnddwell amnt reclaimed ins co	b112	set12	
Repay mortgage net int (after tax rel)	b142	set12	
Repayment of loan to clear other debt	d140407	set24	
Retired and of minimum ni pension age	p035	set41	
Rooms in accommodation - total	a114	set1	
Rooms shared by household	a112	set1	
Rooms used solely by household	a111	set1	
Rte rbte dedctd frm lst rtes\rnt-amnt	b040	set12	
Running of motor vehicles - NAT ACCS	p564	set14	
Sampling month	a055	set1	
Satellite TV subscription to channels	d130204	set20	
Satellite dish installation	d120103	set20	
Satellite dish purchase	d120102	set20	
Sausages (uncooked)	d030505	set18	
Sausages (uncooked) - large shops	d030505l	set27	
Savings, investments	d140101	set24	
Savoury quiches, flans, pizzas, pancakes	d031105	set18	
School meals-total amount paid last week	b260	set18	
School milk - imputed value last week	b259	set4	
School travel - amount paid last week	b158	set14	
Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	b217	set14	
Season ticket-bus\coach-total net amount	b354	set54	
Season ticket-rail\bus-total net amount	b355	set54	
Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	b218	set14	
Season ticket-rail\tube-total net amount	b353	set54	
Second dwelling - credit expenditure	p115	set54	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Second dwelling - personal expenditure	p129	set54	
Second dwelling in uk	a138	set1	
Second hand car outright purchase	d100102	set900	
Second hand car/van: loan or hp	d100106	set14	
Second-hand cars -purchase price	p109	set54	
Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	t1543	set26	
Self-employed: tax paid last 12 months	b391	set44	
Self-supply goods-value from d books	b327	set43	
Service charge included in rent	b159	set25	
Severe disability amount	b418	set47	
Sex	a004	set41	
Sex of head of household	sexhoh	setceh	
Sex of oldest person in household	a071	set1	frame17
Sickness benefit - no of weeks received	a224	set49	
Sickness benefit - receiving at present	a225	set49	
Sickness,indst injury benefit - current	p023	set49	
Single person aged 16 or 17	p072	set41	
Soc-sec bnft(empl absnt w-o pay 2+wks)	p175	set51	
Soc-sec bnfts concurrent with earnings	p028	set51	
Soc-sec bnfts excld income by 13 wk rule	p030	set51	
Soc-sec bnfts included in income calcs	p031	set51	
Soc-sec retirement,old age,widows pensn	p033	set47	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-head	p333	set8	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-hhld	p332	set5	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-others	p335	set11	
Soc-sec retrd\old age\widow pensn-wife	p334	set10	
Social class of head of household	a095	set8	frame8
Social events inc car boot sales etc	d130104	set20	
Social security benefits - head	p349	set8	
Social security benefits - household	p348	set5	
Social security benefits - others	p351	set11	
Social security benefits - wife	p350	set10	
Socio-economic group - head of household	a091	set8	frame6
Socio-economic group - main occupation	a215	set43	frame6
Socio-economic group of CES	a179	set9	frame6
Soft drinks drunk off premises	d031407	set18	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Soft drinks drunk off premises-lrge shop	d0314071	set27	
Soft drinks from other outlets	d031505	set18	
Soft drinks other outlets - large shops	d0315051	set27	
Soft floor coverings	d070102	set900	
Soft floor coverings	b271	set22	
Soup	d031104	set18	
Soup - large shops	d0311041	set27	
Spectator sports admission charges	d130106	set20	
Spirits, liqueurs (off)	d040106	set19	
Spirits, liqueurs (on)	d040206	set19	
Sports goods and equipment	d120201	set20	
Stamp duty,certifs & licences (exc TV)	d080403	set15	
Standard region	a098	set1	frame11
Standard region with metropolitan areas	regmet	set1	
State school meals	d031302	set900	
Statutory maternity pay-amount received	b342	set46	
Statutory maternity pay-rcvd at present	a274	set46	
Statutory sick pay - no of weeks recvd	a278	set49	
Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a234	set43	
Statutory sick pay - rcvng at present	a279	set49	
Statutory sick pay-imputed gross amount	b388	set49	
Sicks\shrs etc - intrst\dvdnds after tax	b378	set46	
Structural insurance	d010108	set900	
Structure insurance - last payment	b110	set12	
Student top-up loan	b364	set52	
Subs leisure activities eg nat trust	d080302	set15	
Subs trade union & professional orgs	d080301	set15	
Subscription & donations - NAT ACCS	p563	set15	
Subscriptions to sports and social clubs	d080303	set15	
Subscriptions to tus,prof assns etc	p182	set44	
Subsd job tot last net pay of all jobs	b309	set45	
Subsd job tot tax dedctd from all jobs	b310	set45	
Subsd job total nt dedctd from all jobs	b311	set45	
Subsidiary job held	p054	set41	
Subsidiary occupation as an employee	a212	set45	
Subsidiary occupation as self employed	a214	set45	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Family Expenditure Survey

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Sugar	d030901	set18	
Sugar - large shops	d0309011	set27	
Superannuation- subsd job - last pay	b319	set45	
Superannuation: subsidiary job	d140105	set24	
Supp-bnft - curr recvd by head or wife	p203	set5	
Survey year	year	set1	
Sweets and chocolates	d030903	set18	
Sweets and chocolates - large shops	d0309031	set27	
TV licence - amount paid last year	b181	set20	
TV licences	d130201	set900	
TV rental, slot meter payments	d130202	set20	
TV, aud/vid equip repair and maintenance	d120111	set20	
TV/video recorder/satellite TV rental	d130203	set900	
Take home pay last week,month (main)	p002	set43	
Take home pay last week,month (subs)	p012	set45	
Take home pay, last time paid (main)	p001	set43	
Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	t1544	set26	
Tax dctd from pensions,invests,annuities	p068	set46	
Tax paid on bonuses	t1545	set26	
Tax paid on bonuses	p073	set44	
Tax relief deducted from mortgage?	a163	set12	
Taxis and hired cars with drivers	d110301	set14	
Tea	d031001	set18	
Tea - large shops	d0310011	set27	
Telephone - household share of account	b166	set15	
Telephone account	d080203	set900	
Telephone budget a/c-charge	b167	set15	
Telephone budget a/c-payment	b165	set15	
Telephone coin and other payment	d080204	set15	
Telephone in household	a102	set1	
Telephone purchase	d080202	set15	
Television sets	d120101	set20	
Tenure type	a121	set12	frame15
Tessa account held	a2614	set46	
Tessa amount invested in last year	b395	set46	
Tessa how amount was invested	a262	set46	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Tessa interest received	b398	set46	
Timeshares/holiday homes overseas	d130403	set900	
Tinned & bottled meat and meat products	d030508	set18	
Tinned,bottled meat,meat prod -lrge shop	d030508l	set27	
Tobacco	p520	set19	
Tobacco - credit expenditure	p106	set54	
Tobacco - personal expenditure	p120	set54	
Tobacco products count of diary trans	ctobacco	set112	
Tobacco products total diary expend	dtobacco	set112	
Toilet paper	d070501	set22	
Toilet requisites inc flannel,nail brush	d090103	set23	
Toilet soap	d090101	set23	
Toiletries inc cotton wool, toothpaste	d090102	set23	
Tools	d010502	set12	
Total expend-count of diary transactions	ctotexpu	set112u	
Total expend count of diary transactions	ctotexpp	set112	
Total expenditure	p550p	set24	
Total expenditure	p550u	setunanonh	
Total expenditure (RPI)	p550rpi	set24	
Total expenditure (RPI)	p550rpiu	setunanonh	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560p	set24	
Total expenditure - national accounts	p560u	setunanonh	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551p	set12	
Total expenditure plus imputed values	p551u	setunanonh	
Total expenditure-all diary expenditure	dtotexpu	set112u	
Total expenditure all diary expenditure	dtotexpp	set112	
Total household expenditure by range	a067p	set6	frame5
Total household expenditure by range	a067u	setunanonh	frame5
Total personal expenditure	p153	set54	
Total personal expenditure (RPI)	p153rpi	set54	
Total personal gross income (current)	p053	set43	
Total personal gross income (normal)	p051	set43	
Toys,hobbies,games,TV & electronic games	d120401	set20	
Tu/friendly soc benefits - 13 week rule	p086	set51	
Tumble dryer in household	a167	set1	
Type of fuel for company owned vehicles	a288	set43	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3**Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description****Family Expenditure Survey**

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Type of gvt training scheme attended	a246	set50	
Type of household	a069p	set1	frame4
Type of household	a069u	setunanonh	frame4
Unemployment benefit - current	p022	set48	
Unemployment benefit - last amount recvd	b362	set48	
Unemployment bnft - rcvg at present	a223	set48	
Unemployment bnft no of weeks received	a222	set48	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (off)	d040103	set19	
Unfortified still wines, wine nos (on)	d040203	set19	
Unoccupied and of minimum ni pension age	p036	set41	
Usual gross pay - employee	b315	set43	
Usual net pay - employee	b329	set43	
Usual weekly hours (exc brks & ovrtime)	a220	set43	
Veg dishes ready prepared - large shops	d030706l	set27	
Veg protein, veg rissoles etc-large shop	d031106l	set27	
Veg protein, vegetarian rissoles etc	d031106	set18	
Vegetable dishes ready prepared	d030706	set18	
Vehicle insurance	d100401	set900	
Vehicle insurance-amount paid last year	b188	set14	
Vehicle rd tx on cars curr owned last yr	b246	set14	
Vehicle road tax - amnt refunded last yr	b179	set14	
Vehicle road tax - amount paid last year	b187	set14	
Vehicle sold - net amount received	b172	set14	
Vehicle tax	d100402	set900	
Vehicle-cost of motorcycles outright	b247	set14	
Vehicle-cost of new car/van outright	b244	set14	
Vehicle-cost of s-hand car/van outright	b245	set14	
Video recorders	d120104	set20	
War disability pension-amnt last recvd	b340	set47	
Washing machine in household	a108	set1	
Water charges - last net payment	b050	set12	
Water rates - diary expenditure	d010106u	setunanonh	
Water travel	d110209	set14	
Weekly equiv value of club purchase	crvalue	set87	
Welfare milk - imputed value last week	b263	set4	
Wev: bank service charges (non-business)	wklybksv	setwev	

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 3

Family Expenditure Survey

Derived Variables Ordered by Variable Description

Description	Variable	Table Name	Coding Frame
Wev road tax amount in purchase price	wklyvptx	setwev	
Wev vehicle insur amt in purchase price	wklyvpin	setwev	
Wife of head of household	a014	set41	
Wife of head of household unemployed	p305	set10	
Womens accessories eg headgear, scarves	d060302	set21	
Womens footwear	d060402	set21	
Womens outerwear	d060102	set21	
Womens underwear	d060202	set21	
Working variable - duplicate of persno	personcopy	setpcp	
Working variable needed for a053 & a063	bencomp	setbco	
Xmas bonus - amount received	b394	set47	
Year accommodation bought	a181	set12	
Yoghurt and milk based desserts	d030203	set18	
Yoghurt, milk based desserts-large shops	d0302031	set27	

EXPLANATORY NOTES

- 1 Unless stated otherwise, product codes are formed for positive results only
- 2 For product codes having monetary values, results are recorded to 3 decimal places of a pound
- 3 For product codes having numerical values, other than money, results are recorded as integers
- 4 Codes P001 to P199 are calculated for *each person* Codes P200 and above are calculated for *each household*
- 5 Unless stated otherwise, all monetary values appear as weekly equivalents For Northern Ireland only rateable value (code B070U) appears on the household schedule as an annual value but should be recorded on the database as a weekly equivalent, rate poundage (code B080U), to be supplied separately by OPCS, should appear at the rate in the pound payable
- 6 Product codes P116 to P121, P126 to P136 and P153 are accumulated at person (spender) level from all sources ie from diary record books over the 14 days of record keeping, from credit, HP, and loan records, from standing orders, and from deductions from current pay Only item codes with qualifiers 0, 1, and 3, are accumulated
- 7 Product codes P515 to P528, P530, P531, P535 to P550 include payments made via credit, HP, standing order, or deductions from current pay (because they use codes P116 to P121, P126, P128, P130 to P136 and P153)
- 8 Deductions from pay (main and/or subsidiary jobs) are recorded as weekly amounts as follows -
- | | | |
|------------------------------------|---|----------------------------|
| Union Fees | - | DVUNI ^{PAYMAIN} |
| Sports/Social Clubs | - | DVSPT ^{PAYMAIN} |
| Additional Voluntary Contributions | - | DVAVC ^{PAYMAIN} |
| Friendly Societies | - | DVFRIE ^{PAYMAIN} |
| Tax-free Deductions Scheme | - | DVCHFT ^{PAYMAIN} |
| Other Charity Schemes | - | DVCHO ^{PAYMAIN} |
| Repaying your Employer | - | DVREM ^{PAYMAIN} |
| Other Deductions - Main Job | - | DVDEDO ^{PAYMAIN0} |
| Other Deductions - Subsidiary Job | - | DVDEDS ^{PAY20} |
- 9 B327 is the sum of all diary items with a qualifier code of '1' to indicate a "self supply" item of expenditure
- 10 Codes' table names are indicated in superscript
- 11 Negative answers should be tested for and only accepted where shown
- 12 If a value is missing it is equal to zero

Code Description**Personal Product Codes P001 to P199 calculated for each individual:-**

- P001** Take home pay, less tax refund, last time paid (main employment):-
(SET43) code B303^{SET43} minus code B304^{SET44}.
- P002** Take home pay, less tax refund, last week/month (main employment):-
(SET43) if code A250^{SET43} has a value of 1, code P001^{SET43}.
- P003** Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment):-
(SET43) sum of codes P001^{SET43}, B305^{SET44}, B306^{SET44}, B318^{SET44}, DVUNI, DVSPT, DVCHFT, DVCHO, DVREM, DVAVC, DVFRIE^{all in PAYMAIN} plus sum of (DVDEDOPAYMAINO) from main employment pay.
- P004** Gross wage/salary last week/month (main employment):-
(SET43) if code A250^{SET43} has a value of 1, code P003^{SET43}.
- P005** Gross wage/salary last time paid (main employment), 13 week rule applied:-
(SET43) if code A208^{SET43} has a value of less than 14, or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2, code P003^{SET43}.
- P006** Normal take home pay:-
(SET43) if A220^{SET43} is greater than 8 and B329^{SET43} is non-zero, P006 = sum of codes B329^{SET43} + B330^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is greater than 8 and B329^{SET43} is non-zero and B321^{SET43} is non-zero, code B329^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is greater than 8 and B329^{SET43} equals 0 and B321^{SET43} equals 0, sum of codes P001^{SET43} + B330^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is greater than 8 and B329^{SET43} equals 0 and B321^{SET43} is non-zero, code P001^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is less than or equal to 8 and B321^{SET43} equals 0, sum of codes P001^{SET43} + B330^{SET43},
if A220^{SET43} is less than or equal to 8 and B321^{SET43} is non-zero, code P001^{SET43}.
- P007** Normal gross wage/salary:-
(SET43) sum of codes P006^{SET43}, B305^{SET44}, B306^{SET44}, B318^{SET44}, DVUNI, DVSPT, DVCHFT, DVCHO, DVREM, DVAVC, DVFRIE^{all in PAYMAIN} plus sum of (DVDEDOPAYMAINO), from main employment pay,
if B321^{SET43} = 0, sum of codes (B312^{SET43} + B330^{SET43}).
- P008** Normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied:-
(SET43) if code A208^{SET43} has a value of less than 14, or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2, code P007^{SET43}.
- P009** Current contributory invalidity pension/allowance:-
(SET47) if code A259^{SET47} has a value of 1, code B369^{SET47}.
- P010** Current GTP allowance:-
(SET50) if code A204^{SET41} has a value of 1, code B382^{SET50}.

Code	Description
P011 (SET45)	Gross wage - last time paid - 13 week rule - subsidiary if A2111 ^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 1, then P011 = sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and DVNINS ^{all in PAY2}), if A2111 ^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2ONUM ^{PAY20} = 1, sum (DVDEDS ^{PAY20}), if A2112 ^{SET45} = 2 and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 2, sum the codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and DVNINS ^{all in PAY2}), if A2112 ^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2ONUM ^{PAY20} = 1, sum (DVDEDS ^{PAY20})
P012 (SET45)	Take home pay last week/month (subsidiary employment) - if A2551 ^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 1, P012 = DVPAYS ^{PAY2} , if A2552 ^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 2, code DVPAYS ^{PAY2}
P013 (SET51)	Current Family Income Supplement - if code A257 ^{SET51} has a value of 1, code B368 ^{SET51}
P014 (SET45)	Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment) - if A2551 ^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 1, then P014 = sum of codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and DVNINS ^{all in PAY2}), if A2551 ^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2ONUM ^{PAY20} = 1, then sum (DVDEDS ^{PAY20}), if A2552 ^{SET45} = 2 and PAY2NUM ^{PAY2} = 2, then sum the codes (DVPAYS, DVTAXS and DVNINS ^{all in PAY2}), if A2552 ^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2ONUM ^{PAY20} = 1, then sum (DVDEDS ^{PAY20})
P015 (SET45)	Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment) - sum of codes (DVPAYS + DVTAXS + DVNINS ^{all in PAY2}), plus sum (DVDEDS ^{PAY20})
P016 (SET47)	Current industrial injury disablement pension - P016 = B325 ^{SET47}
P017 (SET41)	Male/female child aged under 18 - if age (A005 ^{SET41}) is less than 18 and marital status (A006 ^{SET41}) is 3 or 4 (single), the person is a child, and if sex is male (A004 ^{SET41} =1), P017 has a value of 1, if sex is female (A004 ^{SET41} =2), P017 has a value of 2
P019 (SET41)	Male/female adult - if sex is male (A004 ^{SET41} =1), and P017 ^{SET41} is zero, then P019 has a value of 1, if sex is female (A004 ^{SET41} =2), and P017 ^{SET41} is zero, then P019 has a value of 2
P020 (SET41)	Person working (new definition as from 1990) - if A200 ^{SET41} = 1, 2, 3 or 4, P020 = 1
P022 (SET48)	Current unemployment benefit - if code A223 ^{SET48} has a value of 1, code B362 ^{SET48}
P023 (SET49)	Current sickness benefit - if code A225 ^{SET49} has a value of 1, code B363 ^{SET49}
P025 (SET51)	Current income support - if code A229 ^{SET51} has a value of 1, code B365 ^{SET51}

Code Description

- P028 Social Security benefits concurrent with earnings:-**
(SET51) if code A250^{SET43} has a value of 1, and either code A208^{SET43} is zero or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2, sum of codes (P009^{SET47}, P022^{SET48}, P023^{SET49}, P025^{SET51}).
- P029 NI contributions paid by non-employees:-**
(SET54) sum of codes B336^{SET54} and B386^{SET54}.
- P030 Social Security and other benefits excluded from income calculation by operation of 13 week rule:-**
(SET51) if code P008^{SET43} is non zero, sum of codes B501^{SET51}, P009^{SET47}, P010^{SET50}, P022^{SET48}, P023^{SET49}, P025^{SET51} minus P028^{SET51},
if code A240^{SET51} has a value of 1, code B341^{SET51}.
- P031 Social Security benefits included in income calculation:-**
(SET51) sum of codes P013^{SET51}, P016^{SET47}, P028^{SET51}, B337^{SET51}, B338^{SET47}, B339^{SET47}, B340^{SET47}, B343^{SET47}, B394^{SET47}, B403^{SET49}, B404^{SET49}, B405^{SET49}, B406^{SET51}, B418^{SET47}, B421^{SET51} + P085^{SET51},
if P008^{SET43} = 0, sum of codes (P009^{SET47}, P010^{SET50}, P022^{SET48}, P023^{SET49}, P025^{SET51}),
if A240^{SET51} = 1, code B341^{SET51}.
- P033 Social Security retirement, old age, widows pensions:-**
(SET47) sum of codes B338^{SET47} and B339^{SET47}.
- P034 Industrial injury disablement pension; family allowance/child benefit; war disability pension; lump sum Christmas bonus to pensioners; severe disablement allowance; attendance allowance; invalid care allowance; disability living allowance (self care and mobility components):-**
(SET51) sum of codes P016^{SET47}, B337^{SET51}, B340^{SET47}, B343^{SET47}, B394^{SET47}, B403^{SET49}, B405^{SET49}, B418^{SET47}, B421^{SET51}.
- P035 Retired and of minimum NI pension age:-**
(SET41) if code A200^{SET41} has a value of 6 and sex is male (A004^{SET41}=1) and age (A005^{SET41}) greater than 64; or sex is female (A004^{SET41}=2) and age (A005^{SET41}) greater than 59, then P035 has a value of 1.
- P036 Unoccupied and of minimum NI pension age:-**
(SET41) if code P020^{SET41} is zero and code A200^{SET41} is not coded value 6, and sex is male (A004^{SET41}=1) and age (A005^{SET41}) greater than 64, or sex is female (A004^{SET41}=2) and age (A005^{SET41}) greater than 59, then P036 has a value of 1.
- P037 Income from subsidiary self-employment:-**
(SET45) sum of codes B3262^{SET43} + B3263^{SET43}.
- P047 Income from self-employment (main or only occupation):-**
(SET43) if sejobnum^{SEJOB} = 1, then P047 = sum of codes (DVPRLS - DVSEPT + DVSER + DVSEIT^{all in SEJOB}).

Code Description

- P048 Income from investments -**
(SET46) sum of codes B333^{SET46}, B360^{SET46}, B373^{SET46}, B384^{SET46}, B398^{SET46}, B399^{SET46}, B401^{SET46}, ((B374^{SET46} + B400^{SET46} + B402^{SET46} + B378^{SET46} + B409^{SET46}) multiplied by 1 3333)
- P049 Income from pensions, annuities -**
(SET47) sum of codes B346^{SET46}, B347^{SET46}, B348^{SET47}, B349^{SET47}
- P050 Income from other sources -**
(SET46) sum of codes B316^{SET43}, B352^{SET46}, B359^{SET52}, B364^{SET52}, B381^{SET46}, B385^{SET46}, B396^{SET53}, if code A275^{SET41} = 1, code B383^{SET46}, if code P005^{SET43} = 0, code B501^{SET51}
- P051 Total personal gross income (normal) -**
(SET43) sum of codes P008^{SET43}, P011^{SET45}, P031^{SET51}, P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}, P048^{SET46}, P049^{SET47}, P050^{SET46}
- P052 Person seeking work, not previously employed -**
(SET48) if code A200^{SET41} has a value of 3 or 4 and if SOC1^{JOBCODES} = 0, then P052 has a value of 1 for males (A004^{SET41}=1), 2 for females (A004^{SET41}=2)
- P053 Total personal gross income (current) -**
(SET43) sum of code P004^{SET43}, P014^{SET45}, P030^{SET51}, P031^{SET51}, P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}, P048^{SET46}, P049^{SET47}, P050^{SET46}, if code A279^{SET49} = 1, code B388^{SET49}
- P054 Subsidiary job held -**
(SET41) if either code A212^{SET45} or code A214^{SET45} is non zero, then P054 has a value of 1

Pensioner income:-

- P060 Pensioner income - male, age 60-64 -**
(SET47) if sex is male (A004^{SET41}=1) and if age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 59 but less than 65, sum of codes P016^{SET47}, B340^{SET47}, B394^{SET47}, B418^{SET47}, if either code P016^{SET47} or code B340^{SET47} is non zero, and code P008^{SET43} is zero code P025^{SET51}
- P061 Pensioner income - disregarding 13 week rule -**
(SET47) if sex is female (A004^{SET41} = 2) and age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 59, or if sex is male (A004^{SET41} = 1) and age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 64, sum of codes P016^{SET47}, P028^{SET51}, B338^{SET47}, B339^{SET47}, B340^{SET47}, B394^{SET47}, B418^{SET47}, B421^{SET51}
- P062 Pensioner income - applying 13 week rule -**
(SET47) if code P008^{SET43} is zero and if sex is female (A004^{SET41} = 2) and age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 59, or if sex is male (A004^{SET41} = 1) and age (A005^{SET41}) is greater than 64, sum of codes P009^{SET47}, P022^{SET48}, P023^{SET49}, P025^{SET51}

Code Description**Components of normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applied:-****P063 NI employees contribution:-**

(SET44) if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 1, then P063 = DVNINS^{PAY2},
 if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 2, code DVNINS^{PAY2},
 if P008^{SET43} is non zero, code B306^{SET44}.

P065 PAYE tax deduction:-

(SET44) if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 1, then P065 = DVTAXS^{PAY2},
 if A2111^{SET45} = 1 and PAY2NUM^{PAY2} = 2, sum (DVTAXS^{PAY2}),
 if P008^{SET43} is non zero, code B305^{SET44}.

P066 PAYE tax refund:-

(SET44) if code A208^{SET43} has a value of less than 14, or code A209^{SET43} has a value of 1 or 2, code B304^{SET44}.

P067 Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applies (negatives acceptable):-

(SET44) sum of codes P065^{SET44}, B347^{SET46}, B349^{SET47}, B387^{SET54}, B312^{SET43}, plus ((B374^{SET46} + B400^{SET46} + B402^{SET46} + B378^{SET46} + B409^{SET46}) multiplied by 0.3333) minus sum of codes P066^{SET44}, B330^{SET43} and B390^{SET46}, plus sum of (DVSEI^{SEJOB}).

P068 Tax deducted from pensions, investments, annuities, etc.:-

(SET46) P068 is tax paid that does not relate to earnings (other than a lump sum possibly included in B387^{SET54})

$$P068 = B347^{SET46} + B349^{SET47} + ((B374^{SET46} + B378^{SET46} + B400^{SET46} + B402^{SET46} + B409^{SET46}) \text{ multiplied by } 0.3333)$$

P071 Current superannuation contributions:-

(SET44) Components of normal gross wage/salary, 13 week rule applies.
 if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, code B318^{SET44},
 if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = '140105', sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),
 if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = '140105', sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}).

P072 Male/Female, single, aged 16 or 17:-

(SET41) if code P017^{SET41} has a value of 1 and code A005^{SET41} is greater than 15, then P072 has a value of 1. If code P017^{SET41} has a value of 2 and code A005^{SET41} is greater than 15, then P072 has a value of 2.

P073 Tax paid on bonuses:-

(SET44) if B321^{SET43} = 0, then P073 = B312^{SET43} minus B330^{SET43}

P075 Current NI employees contribution:-

(SET44) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, code B306^{SET44},
 if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1, code DVNINS^{PAY2},
 if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2, code DVNINS^{PAY2}.

Code	Description
P077 (SET44)	Current PAYE tax deduction - if code A250 ^{SET43} is non zero, code B305 ^{SET44} , if code A2551 ^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM ^{PAY20} = 1, code DVTAXS ^{PAY2} , if code A2552 ^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM ^{PAY20} = 2, code DVTAXS ^{PAY2}
P078 (SET44)	Current PAYE tax refund - if code A250 ^{SET43} is non zero, code B304 ^{SET44}
P079 (SET44)	Current income tax payments less refunds (negative answers acceptable) - sum of codes P073 ^{SET43} , P077 ^{SET44} , B347 ^{SET46} , B349 ^{SET47} , B387 ^{SET54} , plus ((B374 ^{SET46} + B400 ^{SET46} + B402 ^{SET46} + B378 ^{SET46} + B409 ^{SET46}) multiplied by 0 3333) minus sum of codes P078 ^{SET44} and B390 ^{SET46} , plus sum of (DVSEI ^{PAY2})
P080 (SET46)	Building society accounts - interest and tax - P080 is the gross building society's returns P080 is equal to code B399 ^{SET46} + (B400 ^{SET46} multiplied by 1 3333)
P081 (SET46)	Interest on banks, national savings, TESSA accounts and tax - P081 is the gross returns on investments in banks, national savings and TESSA accounts P081 = sum of codes B333 ^{SET46} , B373 ^{SET46} , B398 ^{SET46} and B401 ^{SET46} + ((B402 ^{SET46} + B374 ^{SET46}) multiplied by 1 3333)
P082 (SET46)	Interest on gilt-edge and war loan, etc + tax - Gross returns on gilt edged, war loans, etc P082 = code B409 ^{SET46} multiplied by 1 3333
P083 (SET46)	Interest on stocks and shares etc + tax - Gross returns on stocks and shares P083 = code B378 ^{SET46} multiplied by 1 3333
P084 (SET51)	Maternity allowance - amount currently received - if A240 ^{SET51} = 1, then P084 = code B341 ^{SET51}
P085 (SET51)	Any other benefit - amount currently received - P085 is the amount of other benefits currently received such as funeral expenses from the social fund, war disablement, widows benefit, etc if CARDT1 ^{BENTIAMT} = 1 and BENTIAMT_RCPTNOW ^{BENTIAMT} = 1, P085 = DVFUN ^{BENTI} , if CARDT1 ^{BENTIAMT} = 2 and BENTIAMT_RCPTNOW ^{BENTIAMT} = 1, code DVWWB ^{BENTI} , if CARDT1 ^{BENTIAMT} = 3 and BENTIAMT_RCPTNOW ^{BENTIAMT} = 1, code DVIWB ^{BENTI} , if CARDT1 ^{BENTIAMT} = 4 and BENTIAMT_RCPTNOW ^{BENTIAMT} = 1, code BENTI_DVOTH ^{BENTI}
P086 (SET51)	Trade unions/friendly societies benefits currently received - amount - if P005 ^{SET43} = 0, then P086 = code B501 ^{SET51}

Code Description**P087 Other insurance (including deductions from wages):-**

(SET24) This is the amount of other insurance included in the A schedule plus deductions of friendly societies/sick clubs from wages.

P087 is the sum of other insurance = $B206^{SET24} + DVFRIE^{PAYMAIN}$.

Credit Expenditure:-

Note: For Codes P102 to P107, P112, P114, P115, P145 to P152, the codes listed appear as values for **LITEM** (SET86), **HPITEM** (SET88), **CRCODE** (SET87) or **{DITEMCODE** (SET114) where DQUALIF = 3}.

If code is valid at **LITEM**^{SET86} sum the weekly equivalent of the **last repayment** for the item purchased (**LWKLINST**^{SET86}) and where the loan was taken out in the 3 months prior to the interview date, sum the weekly equivalent of the **deposit** (**B242L**^{SET86}).

If code is valid at **HPITEM**^{SET88} sum the weekly equivalent of weekly equivalent of the **last repayment** for the item purchased (**HPWKINST**^{SET88}) and where the loan was taken out in the 3 months prior to the interview date, sum the weekly equivalent of the **deposit** (**B242H**^{SET88}).

If code is valid at **CRCODE**^{SET87} sum the weekly equivalent of the cash price paid for the item (**CRVALUE**^{SET87}).

For CREDIT CARD etc. transactions in the 14 day diary period (where qualifier 3), if the code is valid at **DITEMCODE**^{SET114} sum of the cash price paid for the item divided by 2 (to make a weekly equivalent value).

These values are summed together at the appropriate total (P code) below.

P102 Housing:-

(SET54) sum of credit codes for 010501, 010502, 010503, 010504.

P103 Fuel, light, power:-

(SET54) sum of credit codes for 020103, 020203, 020301, 020303, 010604, 010605.

P104 Food:-

(SET54) sum of credit codes for 030101 to 030108, 030201 to 030204, 030301, 030401 to 030403, 030501 to 030511, 030601 to 030604, 030701 to 030706, 030801 to 030803, 030901 to 030903, 031001 to 031006, 031101 to 031111, 031201, 031202, 031301, 031401 to 031407, 031501 to 031505.

P105 Alcoholic Drink:-

(SET54) sum of credit codes for 040101 to 040107, 040201 to 040207.

P106 Tobacco:-

(SET54) sum of credit codes for 050101, 050102, 050103.

P107 Clothing and Footwear:-

(SET54) sum of credit codes for 060101 to 060105, 060201 to 060203, 060301 to 060303, 060401 to 060404, 060501, 060502.

Code Description

Motor vehicle purchase price codes produced for National Accounts -**P108 New Cars - Purchase Price -**

(SET54) P108 is the cash purchase price of new cars bought through an loan or hire purchase agreement during the last 3 months, since the interview date
 if $LITEM^{SET86} = 100105$, then $P108 = \frac{ITEMDEA_LCASHP^{ITEMDEA}}{13}$ plus $\frac{ITEMDEB_LCASHP^{ITEMDEA}}{13}$, and
 if $HPITEM^{SET88} = 100105$, add $\frac{CASHHP^{AGREE1}}{13}$

P109 Second-Hand Cars - Purchase Price -

(SET54) P109 is the cash purchase price of second-hand cars bought through an loan or hire purchase agreement during the last 3 months, since the interview date
 if $LITEM^{SET86} = 100106$, then $P109 = \frac{ITEMDEA_LCASHP^{ITEMDEA}}{13}$ plus $\frac{ITEMDEB_LCASHP^{ITEMDEA}}{13}$, and
 if $HPITEM^{SET88} = 100106$, add $\frac{CASHHP^{AGREE1}}{13}$

P110 Motor Cycles - Purchase Price -

(SET54) P110 is the cash purchase price of motor cycles bought through an loan or hire purchase agreement during the last 3 months, since the interview date
 if $LITEM^{SET86} = 100107$, then $P110 = \frac{ITEMDEA_LCASHP^{ITEMDEA}}{13}$ plus $\frac{ITEMDEB_LCASHP^{ITEMDEA}}{13}$, and
 if $HPITEM^{SET88} = 100107$, add $\frac{CASHHP^{AGREE1}}{13}$

Credit Expenditure continued -**P112 Miscellaneous -**

(SET54) sum of credit codes for 070801, 090701, 140301

P114 Other Credit Expenditure -

(SET54) sum of credit codes for 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601, 130501, 130503, 130504, 130505, 140101, 140103, 140407

P115 Credit expenditure on permanent second dwelling -

(SET54) sum of credit codes for 010601 to 010607

Personal Expenditure (Codes P116 to P121, P126, P128 to P136 and P153) (See Note 6).-

Values are accumulated from all sources (eg record books, credit, HP, standing orders) into PDCODVAL for both expenditure weeks

P116 Housing -

(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 010501, 010502, 010503, 010504 (See note 6)

P117 Fuel, light, power -

(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 020103, 020203, 020301, 020303, 010604, 010605

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 4**Specification of Product Codes****Family Expenditure Survey****Code Description**

- P118 Food:-**
(SET54) sum of record 89 PDRCODEs 030101 to 030108, 030201 to 030204, 030301, 030401 to 030403, 030501 to 030511, 030601 to 030604, 030701 to 030706, 030801 to 030803, 030901 to 030903, 031001 to 031006, 031101 to 031111, 031201, 031202, 031301, 031401 to 031407, 031501 to 031505.
- P119 Alcoholic drink:-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 040101 to 040107, 040201 to 040207.
- P120 Tobacco:-**
(SET54) sum of record 89 PDRCODEs 050101, 050102, 050103.
- P121 Clothing and footwear:-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 060101 to 060105, 060201 to 060203, 060301 to 060303, 060401 to 060404, 060501, 060502.
- P126 Miscellaneous:-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 070801, 090701, 140402, 140301.
- P127 Purchase of dwelling + capital improvements**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601.
- P128 Other payments (negative answers acceptable):-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601, 130501 to 130505, 140101, 140103, 140407, 130501 to 130505 minus 130601 to 130605, plus P029⁴⁴, P071⁴⁴, P075⁴⁴, P079⁴⁴.
- P129 Expenditure on permanent second dwelling:-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 010601 to 010607.
- P130 Household goods:-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 070103 to 070702 plus 120304.
- P131 Household services:-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080204, 080206, 080301, 080302, 080304, 080401, 080403, 080405 to 080508, 080501, 080502, 010602, 010603, 010606.
- P132 Personal goods and services:-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 090101 to 090601.
- P133 Motoring expenditure:-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 100105 to 100107, 100203, 100205, 100301 to 100303, 100403 to 100407.
- P134 Fares and other travel costs:-**
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 110101, 110102, 110202, 110204, 110206 to 110209, 110301 to 110303.

From BECCY WALLACE
Tel 0171 217 4184

October 31st 1995

SECTION 3 - THE DERIVED DATABASE - ERRATUM SLIPS

1 I attach 2 erratum slips for Section 3 of the documentation I would be grateful if you would attach these to the appropriate pages of the document that you have one is for page 10 and one for page 24 of part 4 (the green pages)

2 These amendments are due to changes that were made to the database after the documentation was prepared I hope that this has not caused you any inconvenience

Yours sincerely



Beccy Wallace
Family Expenditure Survey
Room 1923, Millbank Tower, LONDON SW1P 4QQ

P128 Other payments (negative answers acceptable) -
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 010201, 010202, 010401, 010402, 010601, 140101, 140103, 140407, plus P029⁵⁴, P071⁴⁴, P075⁴⁴, P079⁴⁴

Code Description

P135 Leisure goods -
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 070703, 080202, 080205, 080207, 120101 to 120303, 120401, 120402

P136 Leisure services -
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 010607, 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130204, 130205, 130304, 130404, 130405, 130406, 130407, 130501 to 130505, 140302, 140303 and B334^{SET54}

P136RPI Leisure services -
(SET54) sum of Record 89 PDRCODEs 010607, 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130204, 130205, 130304, 130404, 130405, 130406, 130407, 140302, 140303 and B334^{SET54}

Credit Expenditure continued -

P145 Household goods -
(SET54) sum of credit codes 070103 to 070702, 120304

P146 Household services -
(SET54) sum of credit codes 080101 to 080107, 080201, 080204, 080206, 080301, 080302, 080304, 080401, 080403, 080405 to 080408, 080501, 080502, 010602, 010603, 010606

P147 Personal goods and services -
(SET54) sum of credit codes 090101 to 090601

P148 Motoring expenditure -
(SET54) sum of credit codes 100105 to 100107, 100203, 100205, 100301 to 100303, 100403 to 100407

P149 Fares and other travel costs -
(SET54) sum of credit codes 110101, 110102, 110202, 110204, 110206 to 110209, 110301 to 110303

P150 Leisure goods -
(SET54) sum of credit codes 070703, 080202, 080205, 080207, 120101 to 120303, 120401, 120402

P151 Leisure services -
(SET54) sum of credit codes 010607, 080303, 130101 to 130106, 130202, 130204, 130205, 130304, 130404, 130405, 130406, 130407, 140302, 140303

P152 Credit component of total personal expenditure -
(SET54) sum of codes P102 to P107, P112, P145 to P151

Code Description

- P153 Total personal expenditure:-**
(SET54) sum of codes P116 to P121, P126, P130 to P136.
- P154 Person with a company provided car:-**
(SET41) if code A285^{SET41} has a value of 1, then P154 = 1.
- P169 Current earnings from work as a mail order agent and/or baby sitter:-**
(SET46) if code A275^{SET41} has a value of 1, code B383^{SET46}.
- P173 Current Statutory Sick Pay:-**
(SET49) if code A279^{SET49} has a value of 1, code B388^{SET49}.
- P175 Social Security benefits received by employees away from work without pay more than 2 weeks:-**
(SET51) if A200^{SET41} equals 1 and A208^{SET43} has a value greater than 2, and A209^{SET43} is zero or has a value of 3, sum of P009^{SET47}, P010^{SET50}, P022^{SET48}, P023^{SET49}, P025^{SET51}, P173^{SET49}, (plus if A240^{SET51} has a value of 1 code B341^{SET51}).
- P177 Personal gross income, less tax and NI contributions (negative answers acceptable):-**
(SET43) code P051^{SET43} minus sum of codes P029^{SET54}, P063^{SET44}, P067^{SET44}.

Deductions from Pay, if Current:-

- P180 Participant sports and specialised pastimes:-**
(SET44) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, then P180 is coded DVSP^{PAYMAIN},
if PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 080303 or 130105, if deducted from main pay, sum (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}),
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080303 or 130105, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080303 or 130105, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}).
- P182 Subscriptions to TUs, professional associations etc:-**
(SET44) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, then P182 is coded DVUNI^{PAYMAIN},
if PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 080301, if deducted from main pay, sum (DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO}),
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080301, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),
if code A2552⁴⁵ is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080301, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}).

Code Description

- P183 Other subscriptions -**
(SET44) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero and PAYMAINO_PABDED1^{PAYMAINO} = 080302 or 080304, if deducted from main pay, then P183 is coded DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO},
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080302 or 080304, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080301, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20})
- P184 Charitable gifts -**
(SET44) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, if deducted from main pay, then P184 is coded DVCHFT^{PAYMAIN} + DVCHO^{PAYMAIN},
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 140303, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 140303, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20})
- P185 Miscellaneous expenditure on services -**
(SET44) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080407 or 080502, if deducted from main pay, then P185 is coded DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO},
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080407 or 080502, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 080407 or 080502, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20})
- P186 Cash gifts not allocated elsewhere -**
(SET44) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 140302, if deducted from main pay, then P186 is coded DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO},
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 140302, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 and PAY20_PABDED1^{PAY20} = 140302, if deducted from subsidiary pay then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20})
- P187 All other deductions from pay not specified above -**
(SET44) if code A250^{SET43} is non zero, then P187 = sum of DVREM^{PAYMAIN} + DVAVC^{PAYMAIN} + DVFRIE^{PAYMAIN},
if the sum of all expenditure codes other than those listed in P180 - P186 if appearing as a deduction from main pay, sum DVDEDO^{PAYMAINO},
if code A2551^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 1, then sum of all expenditure codes other than those listed in P180 - P186 if appearing as a deduction from subsidiary pay, then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}),
if code A2552^{SET45} is non zero and PAY2ONUM^{PAY20} = 2 then sum of all

Code Description

expenditure codes other than those listed in P180 - P186 if appearing as a deduction from subsidiary pay, then sum (DVDEDS^{PAY20}).

P188 Normal gross wage/salary of employees at work:-
(SET43) if code P004^{SET43} is non zero, code P007^{SET43}.

P190 Benefit unit identifier:-
(SET41) if code A009^{SET41} has a value of 1 or if code A006^{SET41} has a value of 2 and code A009^{SET41} has a value of 2, the product code has a value of 1.

P199 Normal gross weekly earnings of employees, main and subsidiary occupation:-
(SET43) sum of codes P007^{SET43}, P015^{SET45}.

Household Product Codes P200 to P585 (calculated for each household - P, B and D Codes to be summed across all persons in the household):-

P200 Number of rooms occupied (CSO basis):-
(SET1) code A112^{SET1} divided by 2, plus code A111^{SET1}.

P203 Income support currently received by head or wife of family unit No: 1:-
(SET5) if code BENUN32^{SET32} has a value of 1, and if code A009^{SET41} has a value of 1 or 2, code P025^{SET51}.

P204 Housing benefits for head or wife:-
(SET12) if codes P203^{SET5} is non zero, sum of codes B040^{SET12}, B047^{SET12}, B230^{SET12}.

P205 Rates rebate (Northern Ireland only):-
(SET12) (all tenures) sum of codes B040^{SET12} and B047^{SET12}.

P206U Council Tax Rebate :-
(SETUNANONH) Sum of codes B034U and B039U^{both in SETUNANONH},
if CTDVALUE^{HHOLD} = 1, then sum (B028U^{SETUNANONH} * 0.25),
if CTDVALUE^{HHOLD} = 2, then sum (B028U^{SETUNANONH} * 0.5).

P211 Calculated rates (Northern Ireland only):-
(SET12) (all tenures) code B070U^{SETUNANONH} multiplied by B080U^{SETUNANONH}.

P220P Housing benefit/rent rebate or allowance/rate rebate/community charge rebates:-
(SET12) sum of codes P205^{SET12} and B230^{SET12}.

P220U Housing benefit/rent rebate or allowance/rate rebate/community charge rebates:-
(SETUNANONH) sum of codes P205^{SET12}, P206U^{SETUNANONH}, B230^{SET12}.

P221 Calculated rates, less rates rebate (Northern Ireland only):-
(SET12) (all tenures) code P211^{SET12} minus code P205^{SET12}.

P249 Gas, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable):-
(SET13) code D020103^{SET13} minus code B173^{SET13}.

Code Description

- P250 Electricity, slot meter payments less rebates (negative answers acceptable) -**
(SET13) code D020203^{SET13} minus code B178^{SET13}
- P257P Gross rent (including rates if not paid separately) -**
(SET12) if A121^{SET12} = 1, or 2, or 3, or 4, Sum of codes B010P^{SET12}, B020P^{SET12}, B230^{SET12}
- P257U Gross rent (including rates if not paid separately) -**
(SETUNANONH) if A121^{SET12} = 1, or 2, or 3, or 4, Sum of codes B010U^{SETUNANONH}, B020U^{SETUNANONH}, B230^{SET12}
- P261 Household with company provided car(s) (ie number of persons with company provided car(s) in the household) -**
(SET1) P261 has a value equal to the sum of codes P154^{SET41} for persons within the household
- P262 Household with company provided car(s) and privately owned car(s) -**
(SET1) if code P261^{SET1} is greater than zero and code A149^{SET14} is non zero, then P262 has a value of 1
- P281P Net rent, rates, water & community charges, council tax, etc.-**
(SET12) (all tenures) sum of codes B010P^{SET12}, B020P^{SET12}, B030^{SET12}, B050^{SET12}, B060^{SET12}, B110^{SET12}, B130^{SET12}, B150^{SET12}
- P281U Net rent, rates, water & community charges, council tax, etc -**
(SETUNANONH) (all tenures) sum of codes B010U^{SETUNANONH}, B020U^{SETUNANONH}, B030^{SET12}, B038U^{SETUNANONH}, B050^{SET12}, B053U^{SETUNANONH}, B060^{SET12}, B110^{SET12}, B130^{SET12}, B150^{SET12}
- Normal gross wage/salary (main employment) 13 week rule applied -**
- P300 Household -**
(SET3) code P008^{SET43}
- P301 Head -**
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, Code P008^{SET43}
- P302 Wife -**
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code P008^{SET43}
- P303 Others -**
(SET11) code P300^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P301^{SET8}, P302^{SET10}

Code Description

P304 Head of household unemployed:-
(SET8) if PERSNO=1 and A200^{SET41} has a value 3 or 4, the product code has a value of 1.

P305 Wife of head of household unemployed:-
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1 and A200^{SET41} has a value 3 or 4, the product code has a value of 1.

Gross wage/salary last week/month (subsidiary employment):-

P308 Household:-
(SET3) code P014^{SET45}.

P309 Head:-
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, code P014^{SET45}.

P310 Wife:-
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code P014^{SET45}.

P311 Others:-
(SET11) code P308^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P309^{SET8}, P310^{SET10}.

Gross wage/salary last time paid (subsidiary employment):-

13 week rule applies

P312 Household:-
(SET3) code P011^{SET45}.

P313 Head:-
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, code P011^{SET45}.

P314 Wife:-
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code P011^{SET45}.

P315 Others:-
(SET11) code P312^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P313^{SET8}, P314^{SET10}.

Code Description**Imputed income from Schedule B -**

P316 Household -
(SET3) sum of code B327^{SET43} (see note 9) accumulated to household level

P317 Head -
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, sum of code B327^{SET43} (see note 9)

P318 Wife -
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, sum of code B327^{SET43} (see note 9)

P319 Others -
(SET11) code P316^{SET3} minus sum of codes P317^{SET8}, P318^{SET10}

Income from self-employment -

P320 Household -
(SET3) sum of codes P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}

P321 Head -
(SET8) if PERSNO=1 sum of codes P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}

P322 Wife -
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, sum of codes P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}

P323 Others -
(SET11) code P320^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P321^{SET8}, P322^{SET10}

Income from investments.-

P324 Household -
(SET3) code P048^{SET46}

P325 Head -
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, Code P048^{SET46}

P326 Wife -
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code P048^{SET46}

P327 Others -
(SET11) code P324^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P325^{SET8}, P326^{SET10}

Code DescriptionIncomes from pensions, annuities:-**P328 Household:-**(SET5) code P049^{SET47}.**P329 Head:-**(SET8) if PERSNO=1, Code P049^{SET47}.**P330 Wife:-**(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code P049^{SET47}.**P331 Others:-**(SET11) code P328^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P329^{SET8}, P330^{SET10}.Social Security retirement, old age, widows pension:-**P332 Household:-**(SET5) code P033^{SET47}.**P333 Head:-**(SET8) if PERSNO=1, code P033^{SET47}.**P334 Wife:-**(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code P033^{SET47}.**P335 Others:-**(SET11) code P332^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P333^{SET8}, P334^{SET10}.Other Social Security benefits:-**P336 Household:-**(SET5) code P031^{SET51}, minus code P033^{SET47}.**P337 Head:-**(SET8) if PERSNO=1, P031^{SET51} minus P033^{SET47}.**P338 Wife:-**(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code P031^{SET51}, minus code P033^{SET47}.**P339 Others:-**(SET11) code P336^{SET5}, minus sum of codes P337^{SET8}, P338^{SET10}.

Code DescriptionIncome from other sources -

- P340 Household -**
(SET3) code P050^{SET46}
- P341 Head -**
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, code P050^{SET46}
- P342 Wife -**
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code P050^{SET46}
- P343 Others -**
(SET11) code P340^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P341^{SET8}, P342^{SET10}

Normal gross income:-

- P344 Household -**
(SET3) sum of codes P051^{SET43SET}
- P345 Head -**
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, code P051^{SET43SET}
- P346 Wife -**
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, Code P051^{SET43}
- P347 Others -**
(SET11) code P344^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P345^{SET8}, P346^{SET10}

Social Security benefits -

- P348 Household -**
(SET5) sum of codes P332^{SET3} and P336^{SET5}
- P349 Head -**
(SET8) sum of codes P333^{SET8} and P337^{SET8}
- P350 Wife -**
(SET10) sum of codes P334^{SET10} and P338^{SET10}
- P351 Others -**
(SET11) sum of codes P335^{SET11} and P339^{SET11}

Code Description**Current gross income:-**

- P352 Household:-**
(SET3) sum of codes P053^{SET43}.
- P353 Head:-**
(SET8) if PERSNO=1, code P053^{SET43}.
- P354 Wife:-**
(SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code P053^{SET43}.
- P355 Others:-**
(SET11) code P352^{SET3}, minus sum of codes P353^{SET8}, P354^{SET10}.

Normal gross wage/salary (main and subsidiary employment) 13 week rule applied:-

- P356 Household:-**
(SET3) sum of codes P300^{SET3} and P312^{SET3}
- P357 Head:-**
(SET8) sum of codes P301^{SET8} and P313^{SET8}
- P358 Wife:-**
(SET10) sum of codes P302^{SET10} and P314^{SET10}
- P359 Others:-**
(SET11) sum of codes P303^{SET11} and P315^{SET11}
- P364P Pensioner income (RPI definition):-**
(SET5) sum of codes P060^{SET47}, P061^{SET47}, P062^{SET47}, and
if A025^{SET2} is non-zero, sum codes B340^{SET47} and B418^{SET47} (to household level),
if A057^{SET2} is non-zero, then add P220P^{SET12}.
- P364U Pensioner income (RPI definition):-**
(SETUNANONH) sum of codes P060^{SET47}, P061^{SET47}, P062^{SET47}, and
if A025^{SET2} is non-zero, sum codes B340^{SET47} and B418^{SET47} (to household level),
if A057^{SET2} is non-zero, then add P220U^{SETUNANONH}.
- P365P Pensioner household:-**
(SET1) if code P364^{SET5}, divided by (P344^{SET3} plus P220P^{SET12}) is greater than 0.749, then
P365P has a value of 1.
- P365U Pensioner household:-**
(SETUNANONH) if code P364^{SET5}, divided by (P344^{SET3} plus P220U^{SETUNANONH}) is greater than 0.749,
then P365U has a value of 1.

Code Description

Income -

- P386 Gross household income -**
 (SET3) based on "actual" earnings, if absent less than 14 weeks, or Social Security benefits if absent 14 weeks or more -
 Sum of codes P005^{SET43}, P011^{SET45}, P031^{SET51}, P037^{SET45}, P047^{SET43}, P048^{SET46}, P049^{SET47}, P050^{SET46}
- P388 Current NI employees contribution -**
 (SET7) code P075^{SET44}
- P389 Gross household income, less tax and NI contributions, (negative answers acceptable) -**
 (SET3) sum of codes P177^{SET43}
- P390 Current PAYE tax deduction -**
 (SET7) code P077^{SET44}
- P391 Current PAYE tax refund -**
 (SET7) code P078^{SET44}
- P392 Income tax, payments less refunds, (negative answers acceptable) -**
 (SET7) code P079^{SET44}
- P393 Income tax, payments less refunds, 13 week rule applied (negative answers acceptable) -**
 (SET7) code P067^{SET44}
- P395 Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contributions, but including value of self supply goods and income in kind -**
 (SET3) sum of P316^{SET3}, P344^{SET3}, B259^{SET4}, B263^{SET4} minus sum of codes P029^{SET34}, P388^{SET7}, P392^{SET7}
- P396 Age of head of household -**
 (SET8) if PERSNO = 1, code A005^{SET41}
- P398 Age of wife of head of household -**
 (SET10) if A014^{SET41}=1, code A005^{SET41}
- P399 Normal gross income, excluding tax and NI contribution, but including income in kind (not self supply goods) -**
 (SET3) P395^{SET3} minus P316^{SET3}

Code Description**P425 Main source of household income:-**

(SET3) this code represents the source of household income which is greater than any other source of household income. The codes are:

1	Wages and salaries	(P300 ^{SET3} + P312 ^{SET3})
2	Self employment income	(P320 ^{SET3})
3	Investment Income	(P324 ^{SET3})
4	Annuities and pensions	(P328 ^{SET5})
5	Social Security Benefits	(P348 ^{SET5})
6	Income from other sources	(P340 ^{SET3})

P431 Value of the main source of household income:-

(SET3) the largest value out of the codes listed at P425^{SET3}, above.

P479 Number of benefit units in household:-

(SET1) code P190^{SET41}

P492P "Index" households - 1994-5 values:-

(SET1) P492P has a value of 1, if code P365^{SET1} is zero and if (code P344^{SET3} plus P220P^{SET12}) has a value of less than:-

£ 989 (1st quarter)

£ 977 (2nd quarter)

£ 1001 (3rd quarter)

£ 1017 (4th quarter)

P492U "Index" households - 1994-5 values:-

(SETUNANONH) P492U has a value of 1, if code P365^{SET1} is zero and if (code P344^{SET3} plus P220U^{SETUNANONH}) has a value of less than:-

£ 989 (1st quarter)

£ 977 (2nd quarter)

£ 1001 (3rd quarter)

£ 1017 (4th quarter)

P493P "Wealthy" household:-

(SET1) if code P365^{SET1} equals zero, and code P492P^{SET1} equals zero, then P493P has a value of 1.

P493U "Wealthy" household:-

(SETUNANONH) if code P365^{SET1} is equal to zero, and code P492U^{SETUNANONH} is equal to zero, then P493U has a value of 1.

P514 Interest/principal mortgages - last instalment where interest element is known:-

(SET12) if code B150^{SET12} is non zero, code B200^{SET12}.

Expenditure:-**P515P Housing (net):-**

(SET12) sum of codes B102^{SET12}, B104^{SET12}, B107^{SET12}, B108^{SET12}, P281P^{SET12}, P116^{SET54}
(see note 7).

Code Description

P515U Housing (net) -

(SETUNANONH) sum of codes B102^{SET12}, B104^{SET12}, B107^{SET12}, B108^{SET12}, P281U^{SETUNANONH}, P116^{SET54}
(see note 7)

P516P Housing (gross)-

(SET12) sum of codes P220P^{SET12}, P515P^{SET12} (see note 7)

P516U Housing (gross) -

(SETUNANONH) sum of codes P220U^{SETUNANONH}, P515U^{SETUNANONH} (see note 7)

P517 Fuel, light and power (negative answers acceptable) -

(SET13) sum of codes P117^{SET54} (see note 7), B017^{SET13}, B170^{SET13}, B175^{SET13}, B221^{SET13}, B222^{SET13}, minus sum of codes B173^{SET13} and B178^{SET13}

P518 Food -

(SET18) sum of codes B260^{SET18}, P118^{SET54} (see note 7)

P519 Alcoholic drink -

(SET19) sum of codes P119^{SET54} (see note 7)

P520 Tobacco -

(SET19) sum of codes P120^{SET54} (see note 7)

P521 Clothing and footwear -

(SET21) sum of codes P121^{SET54} (see note 7)

P522 Household goods -

(SET22) sum of codes P130^{SET54} (see note 7), B270^{SET22} and B271^{SET22}

P523 Household services -

(SET15) sum of codes B166^{SET15}, B168^{SET12}, B180^{SET15}, B208^{SET12}, B213^{SET12}, B273^{SET15}, B280 to B283^{SET15}, P131^{SET54}, B159^{SET25} (see note 7)

P523RPI Household services (RPI definition) -

(SET15) sum of codes B166^{SET15}, B168^{SET12}, B180^{SET15}, B273^{SET15}, B280 to B283^{SET15}, P131^{SET54}, B159^{SET25} (see note 7)

P524 Personal goods and services -

(SET23) sum of codes P132^{SET54} (see note 7)

P525 Motoring expenditure (negative value possible) -

(SET14) sum of codes B187^{SET14}, B188^{SET14}, B244^{SET14}, B245^{SET14}, B247^{SET14}, B249^{SET14}, B250^{SET14}, B251^{SET14}, B252^{SET14}, P133^{SET54} (see note 7), minus code B179^{SET14}

P526 Fares and other travel costs -

(SET14) sum of codes B158^{SET14}, B216^{SET14}, B217^{SET14}, B218^{SET14}, B248^{SET14}, P134^{SET54} (see note 7)

P527 Leisure goods -

(SET20) sum of codes P135^{SET54} (see note 7)

Code Description

- P528 Leisure services:-**
(SET20) sum of codes B160^{SET16}, B162^{SET16}, B164^{SET16}, B181^{SET20}, B194^{SET20}, B265^{SET20}, B480 to B485^{all SET20}, P136^{SET54} (see note 7).
- P529 Fuel light and power (national accounts):-**
(SET24) sum of codes B017, B170, B175, B221, B222, D020301, D020303, P249, P250^{all in SET13}.
- P530 Expenditure on permanent second dwelling:-**
(SET12) sum of codes P129^{SET54} (see note 7), B101^{SET24}, B102^{SET12}, B106^{SET24}, B108^{SET12} and B274^{SET15}.
- P531 Other payments (negative answers acceptable):-**
(SET24) sum of codes P128^{SET54} (see note 7), B101^{SET24}, B103^{SET24}, B105^{SET24}, B106^{SET24}, B196 to B200^{SET24, SET24, SET12, SET12, SET12}, B201^{SET12}, B202^{SET12}, B228^{SET24}, B229^{SET24}, D140105^{SET24}, P087^{SET24} minus B150^{SET12}.
- P532 Purchases of dwellings/caravans, capital improvements and mortgage payments:-**
(SET24) sum of codes P127, B101^{SET24}, B103^{SET24}, B105^{SET24}, B106^{SET24}, B130^{SET12}, B200^{SET12}.
- P535P CSO housing (gross):-**
(SET24) sum of codes P220P, P515P (see note 7). (as P516P)
- P535U CSO housing (gross):-**
(SETUNANONH) sum of codes P220U, P515U (see note 7). (as P516U)
- P536P CSO housing (net):-**
(SET24) sum of codes B102, B104, B107, B108, P281P, P116 (see note 7). (as P515P)
- P536U CSO housing (net):-**
(SETUNANONH) sum of codes B102, B104, B107, B108, P281U, P116 (see note 7). (as P515U)
- P537 CSO fuel, light and power (negative answers possible):-**
(SET24) sum of codes P117 (see note 7), B017, B170, B175, B221, B222, minus sum of codes B173 and B178. (as P517)
- P538 CSO food:-**
(SET24) sum of codes B260, P118 (see note 7). (as P518)
- P539 CSO alcoholic drink:-**
(SET24) sum of codes P119 (see note 7). (as P519)
- P540 CSO tobacco:-**
(SET24) sum of codes P120 (see note 7). (as P520)
- P541 CSO clothing and footwear:-**
(SET24) sum of codes P121 (see note 7). (as P521)
- P542 CSO household goods:-**
(SET24) sum of codes P130 (see note 7), B270, B271. (as P522)

From BECCY WALLACE
Tel 0171 217 4184

October 31st 1995

SECTION 3 - THE DERIVED DATABASE - ERRATUM SLIPS

1. I attach 2 erratum slips for Section 3 of the documentation I would be grateful if you would attach these to the appropriate pages of the document that you have one is for page 10 and one for page 24 of part 4 (the green pages)

2. These amendments are due to changes that were made to the database after the documentation was prepared I hope that this has not caused you any inconvenience

Yours sincerely

Beccy Wallace
Family Expenditure Survey
Room 1923, Millbank Tower, LONDON SW1P 4QQ

P531 (SET24) **Other payments (negative answers acceptable) -**
sum of codes P128^{SET54} (see note 7), B101^{SET24}, B103^{SET24}, B105^{SET24}, B106^{SET24},
B196 to B200^{SET24, SET24, SET12, SET12, SET12}, B201^{SET12}, B202^{SET12}, B228^{SET24}, B229^{SET24},
D140105^{SET24}, P087^{SET24} minus B142^{SET12}

586a

Code	Description
P543 (SET24)	CSO household services - sum of codes B166, B168, B180, B208, B213, B273, B280 to B283, P131, B159 (see note 7) (as P523)
P543RPI (SET24)	CSO household services - sum of codes B166, B168, B180, B273, B280 to B283, P131, B159 (see note 7) (as P523RPI)
P544 (SET24)	CSO personal goods and services - sum of codes P132 (see note 7) (as P524)
P545 (SET24)	CSO motoring expenditure (negative values possible) - sum of codes B187, B188, B244, B245, B247, B249, B250, B251, B252, P133 (see note 7), minus code B179 (as P525)
P546 (SET24)	CSO fares and other travel costs - sum of codes B158, B216, B217, B218, B248, P134 (see note 7) (as P526)
P547 (SET24)	CSO leisure goods - sum of codes P135 (see note 7) (as P527)
P548 (SET24)	CSO leisure services - sum of codes B160, B162, B164, B181, B194, B265, B480 to B485, P136 (see note 7) (as P528)
P548RPI (SET24)	CSO leisure services - sum of codes B160, B162, B164, B181, B194, B265, B480 to B485, P136RPI (see note 7)
P549 (SET24)	Miscellaneous - sum of codes P126 ^{SET54} (see note 7) and B397 ^{SET53} , B238 ^{SET24}
P550P (SET24)	Total expenditure - sum of codes P536P ^{SET24} , P537 ^{SET24} to P549 ^{SET24} (see note 7)
P550RPI P (SET24)	Total expenditure - sum of codes P536P ^{SET24} , P537 ^{SET24} to P542 ^{SET24} , P543RPI ^{SET24} , P544 ^{SET24} to P547 ^{SET24} , P548RPI ^{SET24} , P549 ^{SET24} (see note 7)
P550U (SETUNANONH)	Total expenditure - sum of codes P536U ^{SETUNANONH} , P537 ^{SET24} to P549 ^{SET24} (see note 7)
P550RPIU (SETUNANONH)	Total expenditure - sum of codes P536U ^{SETUNANONH} , P537 ^{SET24} to P542 ^{SET24} , P543RPI ^{SET24} , P544 ^{SET24} to P547 ^{SET24} , P548RPI ^{SET24} , P549 ^{SET24} (see note 7)
P551P (SET12)	Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk - sum of B259 ^{SET4} , B263 ^{SET4} , P550P ^{SET24} minus P316 ^{SET3}

1994-95 : SECTION 3, PART 4**Specification of Product Codes****Family Expenditure Survey****Code Description**

P551U Total expenditure plus imputed values of welfare milk and free school milk:-
(SETUNANONH) sum of B259^{SET4}, B263^{SET4}, P550U^{SETUNANONH} minus P316^{SET3}.

P552 Fares :-
(SET24) sum of P546^{SET24} and D010202^{SET12}.

P553 Miscellaneous :-
(SET24) sum of D070801^{SET22}, D090701^{SET23}, D140301^{SET24}, B396 and B397^{both 24}.

P554P Net Housing - Nat Accs (negatives acceptable):-
(SET24) sum of codes B010P, B020P, B030, B050, B060, B102, B104, B107, B108, B110, D010501 to D010504^{all in SET12}.

P554U Net Housing - Nat Accs (negatives acceptable):-
(SETUNANONH) sum of codes B010U^{SETUNANONH}, B020U^{SETUNANONH}, B030^{SET12}, B050^{SET12}, B053U^{SETUNANONH}, B060^{SET12}, B102^{SET12}, B104^{SET12}, B107^{SET12}, B108^{SET12}, B110^{SET12}, D010501 to D010504^{all in SET12}.

P555 Housing Services - Nat Accs:-
(SET24) sum of codes B166^{SET15}, B168^{SET12}, B180^{SET15}, B205^{SET24}, B273^{SET15}, D010602^{SET12}, D010603^{SET12}, D010604^{SET13}, D010605^{SET13}, D010606^{SET20}, D010607^{SET20}, D080101 to D080201^{all in SET15}, D080204^{SET15}, D080206^{SET15}, D080301^{SET15}, D080302^{SET15}, D080304^{SET15}, D080401^{SET15}, D080403^{SET15}, D080405 to D080502^{all in SET15} and B159^{SET25}.

P556 Personal Goods And Services - Nat Accs:-
(SET24) sum of codes B229^{SET24}, D090101 to D090301^{all in SET23}, D090401 to D090601^{all in SET23}.

P557 Motoring - Nat Accs:-
(SET24) sum of codes^{all SET14 unless marked otherwise} B187, B188, B244, B245, B247, B249, B250, B251, B252, D100203, D100205, D100301 to D100303, D100403 to D100407, P108^{SET54}, P109^{SET54}, P110^{SET54} minus B179.

P558 Leisure Services - Nat Accs (negatives acceptable):-
(SET24) sum of codes B160^{SET16}, B162^{SET16}, B164^{SET16}, B181^{SET20}, B194^{SET20}, B480 to B485^{all SET20}, D080303^{SET15}, D130101 to D130106^{all in SET20}, D130202^{SET20}, D130204^{SET20}, D130205^{SET20}, D130404 to D130505^{all in SET20} minus sum of codes D130601 to D130605^{all in SET20}.

P559 Miscellaneous Services - Nat Accs:-
(SET24) sum of codes B238^{SET24}, B265^{SET20}, B334^{SET54}, D130407^{SET20}, D140302^{SET24}, D140303^{SET24}, D140402^{SET24}.

P560P Total Expenditure - Nat Accs (negatives acceptable):-
(SET24) sum of codes P529, P538 to P542, P547, P552, P553, P554P, P555 to P559^{all in SET24}.

P560U Total Expenditure - Nat Accs (negatives acceptable):-
(SETUNANONH) sum of codes P529, P538 to P542, P547, P552, P553, P554U^{SETUNANONH}, P555 to P559^{all in SET24 unless otherwise marked}.

Code Description

- P563 Subscriptions & Donations - Nat Accs.-**
(SET15) sum of codes B180^{SET15}, B205^{SET24}, B273^{SET15}, D010602^{SET12}, D010603^{SET12},
D010604^{SET13}, D010605^{SET13}, D010606^{SET20}, D010607^{SET20}, D080301^{SET15},
D080302^{SET15}, D080304^{SET15}, D080401^{SET15}, D080403^{SET15}, D080405 to D080408^{all in}
^{SET15}, D080501^{SET15}, D080502^{SET15}
- P564 Running of Motor Vehicles - Nat Accs -**
(SET14) sum of codes B187, B188, B249, B250, D100301 to D100303, D100403 to
D100407, minus B179^{all in SET14}
- P565 Other Travel - Nat Accs -**
(SET14) sum of codes B158, B216, B217, D110206, D110209, D110301 to D110303^{all in SET14}

INDEX

Coding Frame	Description	Page No
	Index	1
	Explanatory Note	1
1	Type of Administrative Area	2
2	Household Composition	3
3	Benefit Unit Composition	4
4	Type of Household (Pensioner/Index/Wealthy)	5
5	Ranges of Gross Income/Disposable Income/Total Expenditure	6
6	Socio-Economic Group/Occupation	7
7	Occupation Class	8
8	Social Class	9
9	Households with Married Women (Composition)	10
10	Capacity of Car Engine (1994-95 - NO LONGER USED)	11
11	Standard Regions (and PAFREG)	12
12	Age of Head of Household/Wife of Head/CES	13
13	Economic Position	14
14	Relationship to Head of Household	15
15	Tenure Type	16
16	Employment Status	17
17	Sex of Oldest Person in Household	18
18	Standard Period Codes	19

EXPLANATORY NOTES

The most used and useful coding frames are included here. Other coding frames can be found in the table definitions in Part 1 of this section. If the variable name or description (or question number for raw variables) is known, the table name can be identified using Part 2 or 3 or **Section 3 - The Derived Database**, or Parts 2-4 of **Section 2 - The Raw Database**.

CODING FRAME 1**TYPE OF ADMINISTRATIVE AREA**

Type of Administrative Area

-

A097^{SET1}

Value Type of Administrative Area

Metropolitan Districts:

- | | |
|---|--|
| 1 | Greater London |
| 2 | Metropolitan Districts and Central Clydeside Conurbation |

Non-Metropolitan Districts:

- | | |
|---|---|
| 3 | Areas with a population density of 3.2 or more persons per acre (7.9 or more persons per hectare) |
| 4 | Areas with a population density of 0.9 but less than 3.2 persons per acre (2.2 but less than 7.9 persons per hectare) |
| 5 | Areas with a population density of less than 0.9 persons per acre (2.2 persons per hectare) |

CODING FRAME 2

HOUSEHOLD COMPOSITION

Household Composition (16 Year Adult Basis)	-	A061 ^{SET1}
Composition of Household	-	A062 ^{SET1}

Value	Composition of Household
1	1 man
2	1 woman
3	1 man and 1 child
4	1 woman and 1 child
5	1 man and 2 or more children
6	1 woman and 2 or more children
7	1 man and 1 woman
8	2 men or 2 women
9	1 man, 1 woman and 1 child
10	2 men or 2 women and 1 child
11	1 man, 1 woman and 2 children
12	2 men or 2 women and 2 children
13	1 man, 1 woman and 3 children
14	2 men or 2 women and 3 children
15	2 adults and 4 children
16	2 adults and 5 children
17	2 adults and 6 or more children
18	3 adults
19	3 adults and 1 child
20	3 adults and 2 children
21	3 adults and 3 children
22	3 adults and 4 or more children
23	4 adults
24	4 adults and 1 child
25	4 adults and 2 or more children
26	5 adults
27	5 adults and 1 or more children
28	6 or more adults
29	Households comprising children only
30	All other households with children

Notes

- a) For code A062^{SET1} children are defined as unmarried and under 18 Adults are all married people and unmarried people aged 18 or over
- b) For code A061^{SET1} children are aged under 16 and adults are aged 16 or over

CODING FRAME 3

BENEFIT UNIT COMPOSITION

Benefit Unit Composition

-

A063^{SET31}

Value	Composition of Benefit Unit
1	1 man
2	1 woman
3	1 man and 1 child
4	1 woman and 1 child
5	1 man and 2 or more children
6	1 woman and 2 or more children
7	1 man and 1 woman
8	1 man, 1 woman and 1 child
9	1 man, 1 woman and 2 children
10	1 man, 1 woman and 3 children
11	1 man, 1 woman and 4 children
12	1 man, 1 woman and 5 children
13	1 man, 1 woman and 6 or more children
14	Children only
15	Any other composition

Note:

For code A063^{SET31} children are defined as those aged under 16 and those aged 16, 17 or 18, unmarried and in full-time, non-advanced education (i.e. still at school).

CODING FRAME 4

TYPE OF HOUSEHOLD

Type of Household	-	A069P ^{SET1}
Type of Household	-	A069U ^{SETUNANONH}

Value Type of Household

1	"Pensioner" Household - (CSO definition - see below)
2	"Index" Household - (non-pensioner household, where income of household is less than £*)
3	"Wealthy" Household - (non-pensioner household, where income of household is £* or more)

Notes

Pensioner households are those in which the following sources of income amount to at least 75% of the total household income plus housing benefit (i.e. codes P344^{SET1} + P220P^{SET12} or P220U^{SETUNANONH}) -

- a) NI disablement/war disability pensions received by men aged 60 or more
- b) Current income support received in conjunction with NI disablement/war disability pensions by men aged 60 or over who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks
- c) NI retirement pensions or current invalidity pensions received by men aged 65 or over
- d) Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or income support received by men aged 65 or over who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks
- e) NI retirement, widows, war disability or current invalidity pensions received by women aged 60 or over
- f) Current unemployment, sickness, industrial injury or income support received by women aged 60 or over who are not in employment or who have been away from work without pay for more than 13 weeks
- g) Housing benefit (i.e. the difference between gross and net housing costs as defined by code P220P^{SET12} or P220U^{SETUNANONH}), providing any of the above conditions apply

* 1994-5 values are

Q1	£ 989 per week
Q2	£ 985 per week
Q3	£1003 per week
Q4	£1017 per week

1994-95 SECTION 3, PART 5

Coding Frames for Derived Codes

Family Expenditure Survey

CODING FRAME 5

MONETARY RANGES

Ranges of Gross Income of Household	-	A059 ^{SET6}
Ranges of Gross Income of Head	-	A060 ^{SET8}
Ranges of Gross Income of Chief Economic Supporter	-	A175 ^{SET9}
Ranges of Total Expenditure	-	A067P ^{SET6} /A067U ^{SETUNANONH}
Ranges of Disposable Income (gross household income, less tax and NI conts)	-	A107 ^{SET6} *

Range	£'s per week	Range	£'s per week
1	Under 50	26	400 and under 425
2	50 and under 60	27	425 and under 450
3	60 and under 70	28	450 and under 475
4	70 and under 80	29	475 and under 500
5	80 and under 90	30	500 and under 525
6	90 and under 100	31	525 and under 550
7	100 and under 110	32	550 and under 575
8	110 and under 120	33	575 and under 600
9	120 and under 130	34	600 and under 625
10	130 and under 140	35	625 and under 650
11	140 and under 150	36	650 and under 675
12	150 and under 160	37	675 and under 700
13	160 and under 170	38	700 and under 725
14	170 and under 180	39	725 and under 750
15	180 and under 200	40	750 and under 775
16	200 and under 220	41	775 and under 800
17	220 and under 240	42	800 and under 825
18	240 and under 260	43	825 and under 850
19	260 and under 280	44	850 and under 875
20	280 and under 300	45	875 and under 900
21	300 and under 320	46	900 and under 925
22	320 and under 340	47	925 and under 950
23	340 and under 360	48	950 and under 975
24	360 and under 380	49	975 and under 1000
25	380 and under 400	50	1000 and over

Notes:

* Negative values are included in range no. 1 for code A107^{SET6}.

CODING FRAME 6

SOCIO-ECONOMIC GROUP

Socio-Economic Group - Head of Household	-	A091 ^{SET8}
Socio-Economic Group - CES	-	A179 ^{SET9}
Socio-Economic Group - Main Occupation	-	A215 ^{SET43}

Value	SEG	Occupation
1	SEG1 1	Employers - Large Establishments
2	SEG1 2	Managers - Large Establishments
3	SEG2 1	Employers - Small Establishments
4	SEG2 2	Managers - Small Establishments
5	SEG3	Professional Workers - Self Employed
6	SEG4	Professional Workers - Employees
7	SEG5 1	Ancillary Workers and Artists
8	SEG5 2	Foremen and Supervisors - Non Manual
9	SEG6	Junior Non-Manual Workers
10	SEG7	Personal Service Workers
11	SEG8	Foremen and Supervisors - Manual
12	SEG9	Skilled Manual Workers
13	SEG10	Semi-Skilled Manual Workers
14	SEG11	Unskilled Manual Workers
15	SEG12	Own Account Workers (not professional)
16	SEG13	Farmers - Employers and Managers
17	SEG14	Farmers - Own Account
18	SEG15	Agricultural Workers
19	SEG16	Members of Armed Forces
20	SEG17	Inadequately described and not stated
21		Retired
22		Unoccupied

Notes

- a) Values 1 to 20 are derived from code SEG1^{JOBCODES} which is derived from code SOC1^{JOBCODES} on Schedule B and are based on the SOEC/OPCS Classification of Occupations
- b) Value 21 is allocated to people who are coded 5, 6 or 7 at EMPSTAT1^{ILO} and have reached the NI minimum retirement age (i.e. 65 for a man, 60 for a woman)
- c) Value 22 is allocated to those who are coded 3 or 4 at EMPSTAT1^{ILO} and have no recording at SOC1^{JOBCODES}, to those who are coded 5, 6 or 7 at EMPSTAT1^{ILO}, are under NI retirement age and have no recording at SOC1^{JOBCODES}, to those who are coded 2 at EMPSTAT1^{ILO} but have no recording at P020^{SET41}, and to those who are on a Government Training Programme (i.e. A204^{SET41} = 1)
- d) See Coding Frame 7 for a reduced, 11 point coding for Head of Household (A096^{SET8})

1994-95 SECTION 3, PART 5

Coding Frames for Derived Codes

Family Expenditure Survey

CODING FRAME 7

OCCUPATIONAL CLASS

Occupational Class - A096^{SET8}

Value	Occupation	Socio-Economic Group (see Coding Frame 6)
1	Professional	5, 6
2	Employers and Managers	1, 2, 3, 4, 16
3	Intermediate Non-Manual	7, 8
4	Junior Non-Manual	9
5	Skilled Manual and Own Account Non-Professional	11, 12, 15, 17
6	Semi-Skilled Manual and Personal Service	10, 13, 18
7	Unskilled Manual	14
8	Armed Forces	19
9	Inadequately Described	20
10	Retired	21
11	Unoccupied	22

Note:

a) Code A096^{SET8} is formed by collapsing Code A091^{SET8} from 22 values to 11, as shown.

CODING FRAME 8

SOCIAL CLASS OF HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

Social Class of Head of Household

-

A095^{SET8}

Value	Social Class	Remarks
1	Social Class I	
2	Social Class II	
3	Social Class III N	
4	Social Class III M	
5	Social Class IV	
6	Social Class V	
7	Other Heads Of Household	e g Armed Forces

Note

This code is taken directly from the code SOCCLS1^{JOBCODES}

CODING FRAME 9

HOUSEHOLDS WITH MARRIED WOMEN A053^{SET1}

Households with Married Women - A053^{SET1}

Value	Composition of Household
	<u>Household with a working married woman with :</u>
1	no child
2	one child
3	two children
4	three children
5	four children
6	five children
7	six or more children
	<u>Household with a non-working, married woman with :</u>
8	no child
9	one child
10	two children
11	three children
12	four children
13	five children
14	six or more children

Note:

This code is formed by identifying the first working married woman in each household (Code A004^{SET41}, value 2, Code A006^{SET41}, value 1 or 2 and Code A015^{SET41} value 1). Where a working married woman is identified the number of children unmarried and aged under 18 within the same family unit (BENUNIT^{SET31}) is then counted and Code A053^{SET1} with values 1 to 7 above is formed for the household. Values 8 to 14 are formed for all other households with a married woman, the number of children being determined as before.

CODING FRAME 10

CAPACITY OF CAR ENGINE

(A287 - THIS VARIABLE NO LONGER EXISTS)

CODING FRAME NO LONGER USED

1994-95 SECTION 3, PART 5

Coding Frames for Derived Codes

Family Expenditure Survey

CODING FRAME 11

STANDARD REGION

Standard Region

A098^{SET1}

Value	Standard Region	OPCS' P.A.F. Region Code
1	Northern	1, 2
2	Yorks and Humberside	3, 4
3	North Western	5, 6
4	East Midlands	7
5	West Midlands	8, 9
6	East Anglia	10
7	Greater London	11, 12, 13, 14
8	South East (except Greater London)	15, 16
9	South Western	17
10	Wales	18, 19
11	Scotland	20, 21, 22, 23, 24
12	N.Ireland	25

PAF Region Codes (PAFREG) are as follows:

- | | |
|--|------------------------------------|
| 1. North Metropolitan | 22. Glasgow |
| 2. North Non-Metropolitan | 23. Strathclyde excl. Glasgow |
| 3. Yorks and Humberside Metropolitan | 24. Borders, Dumfries and Galloway |
| 4. Yorks and Humberside Non-Metropolitan | 25. Northern Ireland |
| 5. North West Metropolitan | |
| 6. North West Non-Metropolitan | |
| 7. East Midlands | |
| 8. West Midlands Metropolitan | |
| 9. West Midlands Non-Metropolitan | |
| 10. East Anglia | |
| 11. Greater London - North East | |
| 12. Greater London - North West | |
| 13. Greater London - South East | |
| 14. Greater London - South West | |
| 15. South East Outer Metropolitan | |
| 16. South East Other | |
| 17. South West excluding Isles of Scilly | |
| 18. Wales I | |
| 19. Wales II | |
| 20. Highland, Metropolitan Grampian, Tayside excluding Islands | |
| 21. Fife, Central, Lothian | |

CODING FRAME 12

AGE

Age of Head of Household	-	A065 ^{SET8}
Age of Wife of Head	-	A066 ^{SET10}
Age of Chief Economic Supporter by Range	-	A180 ^{SET9}

Range	Age
3	15 but under 20 years
4	20 " " 25 "
5	25 " " 30 "
6	30 " " 35 "
7	35 " " 40 "
8	40 " " 45 "
9	45 " " 50 "
10	50 " " 55 "
11	55 " " 60 "
12	60 " " 65 "
13	65 " " 70 "
14	70 " " 75 "
15	75 " " 80 "
16	80 " " 85 "
17	85 " " 90 "
18	90 " " 95 "
19	95 and over

Note

The range number is obtained by dividing the age by 5 and ignoring any fraction remaining. All ages over 100 are in range 19.

CODING FRAME 13

ECONOMIC POSITION

Economic Position of Wife Of Head	-	A089 ^{SET10}
Economic Position Of Head Of Household	-	A093 ^{SET8}
Economic Position Of CES	-	A177 ^{SET9}
Economic Position	-	A206 ^{SET41}

Value	Economic Position
-------	-------------------

ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE

1	Self-employed
2	Full-time employee at work
3	Part-time employee at work
4	Full-time employee temporarily away from work
5	Part-time employee temporarily away from work
6	Unemployed
7	Work related Government Training Programmes

ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE

8	Retired/unoccupied and of minimum NI Pension age
9	Retired/unoccupied but under minimum NI Pension age

Notes:

- a) **Unpaid family workers (those working for their own or a relatives business without pay) are recorded here as ECONOMICALLY INACTIVE, although, by definition they are ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE. This is because there is insufficient information available to assign them to one of the ECONOMICALLY ACTIVE groups.**
- b) Self-employed or employer (persons coded 2 at A200^{SET41} and coded 1 at P020^{SET41}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.
- c) At present working as full-time employee (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 2 or zero at A207^{SET43} and coded 31 or more at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.
- d) At present working as part-time employee (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 2 or zero at A207^{SET43} and coded greater than zero but under 31 at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.
- e) Full-time employee temporarily away from work (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 1, 3 or 4 at A207^{SET43} and coded 31 or more at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.
- f) Part-time employee temporarily away from work (persons coded 1 at A200^{SET41}, coded 1, 3 or 4 at A207^{SET43} and coded greater than zero but under 31 at A220^{SET43}), unless A204^{SET41} equals 1, when economic position equals 7.
- g) Unemployed (persons coded 3 or 4 at A200^{SET41})
- h) At present in Work Related Government Programmes (persons coded 1 at A204^{SET41})
- i) Retired/unoccupied and of minimum pension age (males aged 65 or over, females aged 60 or over, coded 5, 6 or 7 at A200^{SET41})
- j) Retired/unoccupied but under minimum pension age (males aged less than 65, females aged less than 60, coded 5, 6 or 7 at A200^{SET41}) OR (coded 2 at A200^{SET41} and not coded at P020^{SET41})

CODING FRAME 14

RELATIONSHIP TO HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD

Relationship to Head of Household

-

A002^{SET41}

Value	Relationship
0	HOH
1	Spouse/Partner/Co-Habitee
2	Son or daughter
3	Son-in-law or Daughter-in-law
4	Father or Mother
5	Father-in-law or Mother-in-law
6	Brother or Sister
7	Grandson or Granddaughter
8	Other Relative
9	Non-Relative

CODING FRAME 15

TENURE TYPE

Tenure Type - A121^{SET12}

Value	Description
1	Local Authority Rented Unfurnished
2	Housing Association
3	Other Rented Unfurnished
4	Rented Furnished
5	Owned with Mortgage (i.e. in process of purchase)
6	Owned by Rental Purchase
7	Owned Outright
8	Rent Free

CODING FRAME 16**EMPLOYMENT STATUS**

Employment Status

-

A200^{SET41}

Value	Description
1	Employee
2	Self-employed or employer
3	Out of employment, seeking work within last 4 weeks and available to start a job
4	Out of employment, waiting to start a job already obtained
5	Sick or injured
6	Retired including Job Release Scheme
7	Unoccupied

CODING FRAME 17

SEX OF OLDEST PERSON IN HOUSEHOLD

Sex of Oldest Person in Household

-

A071^{SET1}

Value	Description
1	Oldest age in household = Male
2	Oldest age in household = Female
3	Oldest age in household = Mixed sex

CODING FRAME 18

STANDARD PERIOD CODES

There are many raw variables that use the standard period code frame

Value	Description
1	One Week
2	Two Weeks
3	Three Weeks
4	Four Weeks
5	Calendar Month
6	Three Months
7	Six Months
8	Eight Times a Year
9	Nine Times a Year
10	Ten Times a Year
11	One Year